IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE MIDDLE DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

:

JASON E. BENSON

CIVIL ACTION

V.

NO. 1:CV-00-1229

WILLIAM G. ELLIEN, M.D., et al.

(Judge Caldwell)

(Magistrate Judge Blewitt)



EXHIBITS OF
DEFENDANT, WILLIAM G. ELLIEN, M.D.,
IN SUPPORT OF
MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT

9/13/02/873

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE MIDDLE DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

Jason E. Benson,

Plaintiff

v.

Thomas Duran, et al., Defendants CIVIL ACTION NO. 1:CV-00-1229

(Judge Caldwell)

(Magistrate Judge Blewitt)

SCRANTON

AMENDED COMPLAINT

SCRANTON

SEP 1 1 2000

DEPOTY CLERK



PARTIES

- 1.) The plaintiff, Jason E. Benson, was held at Adams County Prison (hereon A.C.P.) during the events described in this complaint.
- 2.) Defendant Thomas Duran is the Warden of A.C.P.. He is sued in his individual capacity.
- 3.) Defendants Bruce Cluck and Debra Hanky are the Deputy Wardens of A.C.P.. They are sued in their individual capacity.
- 4.) Defendant's John Jennings and William Orth are Lieutenants of the A.C.P.. They are sued in their individual capacity.
- 5.) Defendant Pae Hientzelman is a Sergeant of the A.C.P.. He is sued in his individual capacity.
- 6.) Defendant's Priton Shelton and David Vazquez are Correctional Officer's of the A.C.P.. They are sued in their individual capacity.
- 7.) Doctor William J. Steinour is a physician employed at the Gettysburg Hospital. He is sued in his individual capacity.
- 8. Dr. Ponald Tong, physician, and Dr. William Ellien, psychiatrist, are employed at the State Correctional Institution Smithfield. They are sued in their individual capacities.

Plaintiff retains the right to amend any future Jane/John Doe defendants that becomes available through discovery.

FACTS

- 1.) On August 25, 1999, plaintiff, a Pennsylvania State Prisoner, was transferred to the Adams County Prison (hereafter referred to as A.C.P.) for the purpose of attending a Post Conviction Relief Act Hearing. (See Exhibit "A")
- 2.) On August 27, 1999, upon plaintiff's return to A.C.P. from the aforementioned hearing, he was released from the Sheriff's restrains. However, A.C.P. Intake Officer, defendant Briton Shelton, recuffed the plaintiff behind his back, and shackled him about the ankles. This not being the usual protocol for returning inmates, plaintiff inquired as to why he was being

FACTS CONTINUED FROM PAGE 2

- recuffed. Defendant Briton Shelton responded, saying, "Hey, I ain't the one!" At this time defendant It. John Jennings appeared, saying, "Bring Shithead in to get naked." Indicating a strip search.
- 3.) Plaintiff was led to a small room adjacent to the intake area. Plaintiff, handcuffed hehind his back and shackled about the ankles, was seated in a chair. Defendant It. Jennings exited the room leaving plaintiff alone with defendant Priton Shelton, was docile, and no words were exchanged. Defendant It. John Jennings returned with Warden Thomas Duran, Deputy Wardens Bruce Cluck and Debra Hankey, Sergeant Rae Hientzelman, and John Doe, who was carrying a video camera, filming. (See Exhibit "B" (1), (2), and (3).
- 4.) At this time, Deputy Warden Bruce Cluck ordered plaintiff to strip. Plaintiff, handcuffed and shackled, unable to comply, refused. Notwithstanding, plaintiff was handcuffed behind his back, and shackled about his ankles posing no threat to the defendant's, without warning was shot in the face with O.C. Pepper Foam. Plaintiff, unable to breath or see, attempted to rid himself of the O.C. Pepper Foam, lost his balance, hitting his head against a computer monitor. At this time, defendant Warden Thomas Duran gave the order to "Takem' down'" Seriously injuring plaintiff, defendants Bruce Cluck, Debra Hankey, John Jennings, Pea Hientzelman, and Briton Shelton knocked plaintiff to the ground, hammering plaintiff's head into the floor, twisting plaintiff's hands beyond normal range of motion, kicking and kneeing plaintiff his back and side. in (See Exhibit "C")
 - 5.) After pleading for several minutes for defendant's to get off of him, defendant's relented, throwing plaintiff into a concrete shower stall, where plaintiff fell unconscious. Defendant Thomas Duran forcefully yanked plaintiff out of the shower stall, taking him to the floor again, where defendant Thomas Duran stomped his foot into the plaintiff's neck. After plaintiff was released from defendant Thomas Duran's foot, and removed of the restraints, plaintiff complied to a strip search. A.C.P. has no medical facilities, thus plaintiff requested to be taken to the Gettyshurg Hospital Emergency Room. (See Exhibit "D")
- 6.) Subsequently, the Gettysburg Hospital Emergency Room physician Dr. William J. Steinour, who is familiar with plaintiff's past history of epilepsy, refused to address plaintiff's request for anti-seizure medications, as well as his complaint of losing consciousness, diagnosing the plaintiff with, "Multiple contusions" and released plaintiff to the care of A.C.P..

FACTS CONTINUED FROM PAGE 3

- 7.) Thereafter, on August 30, 1999, plaintiff was witnessed by defendant's It. William Orth and C.O. David Vazquez to be in a state of convulsions, but refused to immediately treat plaintiff until one and one-half (1½) hours later, where they again witnessed plaintiff in a state of serious convulsions, only then calling for the Adams County Sheriff's Department to transport plaintiff to the Gettysburg Hospital. Once plaintiff arrived at the Gettysburg Hospital Emergency Room, he was witnessed by hospital Medical Staff to be in a life threatening state of severe seizures known as "Status Epilepticus," incontinent, and foaming and bleeding from the mouth. Plaintiff was immediately admitted to the Gettysburg Hospital Critical Care Unit with "Imminent Death" orders (See Exhibits "E" (1), (2), (3), and (4)
- 8.) After further investigation, it was discovered that a series of pharmacological deviations prescribed by defendant's Dr. Ronald Long and Dr. William Filien of SCI Smithfield precipitated into the aforementioned "Status Epilepticus" attack suffered by plaintiff. (See Exhibit "F"(4))
- 9.) On June 4, 1999, plaintiff was seen by defendant Dr. Ronald Long. Plaintiff complained that the anti-seizure medication he was on, (a hypantoin derivative called Dilantin) was causing unwanted side effects, and that he wanted to switch back to the anti-seizure medication he was on prior to the Dilantin. Defendant Dr. Ronald Long refused to change the medications, and abruptly discontinued plaintiff's Dilantin, without prescribing any further medications to treat plaintiff's epilepsy disorder. (See Exhibit "G")
- 10.) On June 15, 1999, plaintiff sent a request to defendant Dr. Ponald Tong, asking him to reconsider prescribing an antiseizure medications of any kind. This request was never responded to. (See Exhibit "H")
- 11.) On July 24, 1999, plaintiff was seen by defendant Dr. William Fllien, psychiatrist. At this time, plaintiff inquired as to why he wasn't on anti-seizure medications. Defendant Dr. William Fllien, said this wasn't his field of expertise and that I should talk to Defendant Dr. Ronald Long. He then prescribed the anti-depressant drug Imipramine.
- 12.) The abrupt discontinuance of Dilantin by defendant Dr. Ronald Long, as well as the prescription anti-depressant Imipramine, in combination with the physical and emotional trauma sustained during the use of excessive force in A.C.P. synergistically caused plaintiff to enter into the aforementioned life threatening "Status Fpilepticus" seizures that occurred on August 29, 1999. (See Exhibit "I" (1), (2), and Exhibit "F(4)"

CTAIMS FOR RETIEF

- 1.) The actions of Warden Thomas Duran, Deputy Warden Bruce Cluck, Deputy Warden Debra Hankey, C.O. Briton Shelton, Tt. John Jennings, Sgt. Rea Heintzelman, and Jane/John Doe in using physical force against the plaintiff without need or provocation, and in failing to intervene to prevent the misuse of force was done maliciously and sadistically, and constituted cruel and unusual punishment in violation of the Fighth Amendment of the United States Constitution.
- 2.) Defendant's It. William Orth, and C.O. Vazquez's failure to provide adequate medical treatment to plaintiff, placed plaintiff in direct risk of serious injury, disease, and death constitutes deliberate indifference to the plaintiff's serious medical needs in violation of the Fighth Amendment of the United States Constitution.
- 3.) Adams County Prisons lack of adequately trained medical staff and medical facilities constitutes deliberate indifference to the plaintiff's serious medical needs in violation of the Eighth Amendment of the United States Constitution.
- 4.) Defendant Dr. William J. Stienour's failure to treat plaintiff as a seizure risk even after plaintiff explained to defendant that he was an epileptic, and not currently on medications, constitutes deliberate indifference to plaintiff's serious medical needs in violation of the Fighth Amendment of the United States Constitution.
- 5.) The combined actions of defendant Dr. Ponald Long and Dr. William Ellien in abruptly stopping plaintiff's anti-seizure medication and in prescribing an anti-depressant drug known to lower seizure threshold placed plaintiff in direct risk of serious injury, disease, and death constitutes deliberate indifference to plaintiff's serious medical needs in violation of the Eighth Amendment of the United States Constitution.
- A2: The actions of Lt. Orth and C.O. David Vazquez in ignoring plaintiff while in seizures and post-ictal state constitutes deliberate indifference to the plaintiff's serious medical needs in violation of the Fighth Amendment of the United States Constitution.
- A3: The actions of Dr. William J. Steinour in refusing to treat plaintiff as a seizure risk, despite plaintiff reminding him that he was epileptic and not currently on anti-seizure medication constitutes deliberate indifference in violation of the



CTAIMS FOR RELIEF
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 5

Eighth Amendment of the United States Constitution.

A5: The actions of Dr. Ronald Long in abruptly discontinuing plaintiff's anti-seizure medications despite foreknowledge that such actions would cause severe, life threatening seizures constitutes deliberate indifference in violation of the Eighth Amendment of the United States Constitution.

A6: The actions of defendant Dr. William Ellien in prescribing the drug Tofranil known to decrease the seizure threshold, with foreknowledge that plaintiff was epileptic and had been abruptly withdrawn from his anti-seizure medications and the seizure risk associated with the withdrawal of said medications and the addition of the drug Tofranil he prescribed constitutes deliberate indifference to the Eighth Amendment of the United States Constitution.

B-2: \$500,000.00 against Dr. Ponald Tong and Dr. William Ellien for abruptly discontinuing plaintiff's anti-seizure medication and prescribing an anti-depressant seizure antagonist drug, and causing plaintiff to fall into a life threatening state of seizures known as "Status Epilepticus," and subsequent hospitalization of plaintiff.

Case 1:00-cv-01229-WWC Document 1	31 Filed 01/16/2002 Page 8 of 126
HYSICIA	N'S ORDERS Exhibit F
	Bensin IASON
	D56483
ý	12640
Drug Allergies:	9-27-76
NKA	scism
Self-Medication Program □ Yes □ No	
_ l	ISE THIS SHEET A RED NUMBER SHOWS
U-28.99 1 11 = 1 7 ===	
4.352.00	
- y Cit	- COTTAINED - C
	S. CRAIG HOFFMAN PA - C
	MI
6/4/99 A 10 D/c Dilanter	
0915	
13.4-99 /	
ogaran)	RONALD A LONG, M.D.
λ ¹ –	
6-8-99 A O Cant on service clinic	
1515 C DEMICINE	lly 24 RAY MCMULLEN, PA-C WHS
V=49V	
(A)	AL
7.23.97 Comme CTST FPD O	DR. MIGUEL SALOMON M.D.
Celo. Din Sola	- Macitar
The special control	
	MIN.
	DR. MIGUEL SALOMON M.D.
	This information to
	use of only the occase
	These reports are activesed.
DV FA CE VICE DAY	made available to any person

PLEASE USE BALL POINT PEN ONEMPARK

Case 1.00-cv-01229-wwc Document 131	riled 01/16/2002 Page 9 01 126
PHYSICIA	N'S ORDERS Exhibit G
	Inmute Name: Jason Berson
	Inimate Number: DS 6483
Drug Allergies:	DOB: 9-27-76
NKA	Institution: Smithfield
Self-Medication Program [] Yes [] No	
1 3 794 1 1 1 1	JSE THIS SHEET A RED MUMBER SHOWS
7279 B D Next appointment	- in / revoils.
1615 les DAtivan Ing PD 7/6	less PRN amiet, attach:
max 2 doses / sac.	var to done / 10:00 for I wently
	ma P) his daley Humile 3 Ag : 99
	as Turramine to 75 /19 PD 45
	2, 10 aug 1999
	read Informine to 100 mg Po 45
	Mercity
	9 1999 - Obain Tiferuil/ Injuraning
+ designamine) rood la	.
	a) Elisanti Coisa M
Marry Inc 7/27/99 20	しひ
Barb Grove, L.P.N.	This information is strictly ReceivedonFinestrial and is for the
	USB of call the State is for the
	JUL 2 7 1950 10 whom it is successed in the reports are not to be
	SCI-Smitments evaluates and to be Medical Records Department
	RELICION OF THE PARTY OF THE PA
	\$ \\ \frac{\partial \text{Si}}{\partial \text{Si}}
PLEASE USE RAI	L POINT PEN ONLY

·.

Physicians' Desk Reference®

Enter Har

Consult 1994 Supplement

Parke-Davis-Cont.

COLY-MYCIN® S OTIC

[cō"ly-my'cīn s ō'tīc] with Neomycin and Hydrocortisone (colistin sulfate-neomycin sulfate—thonzonium hromide-hydrocortisone acetate

otic suspension) DESCRIPTION

Coly-Mycin S Otic with Neomycin and Hydrocortisone (colistin sulfate-neomycin sulfate-thonzonium bromide-hydrocortisone acetate otic suspension) is a sterile aqueous suspension containing in each ml: Colistin base activity, 3 mg (as the sulfate); Neomycin base activity, 3.3 mg (as the sulfate); Hydrocortisone acetate, 10 mg (1%); Thonzonium bromide, 0.5 mg (0.05%); Polysorbate 80, acetic acid, and sodium acetate in a buffered aqueous vehicle. Thimerosal (mercury derivative), 0.002%, added as a preservative. It is a non-viscous liquid, buffered at pH 5, for instillation into the canal of the external ear or direct application to the affected aural

CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY

- 1. Colistin sulfate—an antibiotic with bactericidal action against most gram-negative organisms, notably Pseudomonas aeruginosa, E. coli., and Klebsiella-Aerobacter.
- Neomycin sulfate—a broad-spectrum antibiotic, bactericidal to many pathogens, notably Staph aureus and Pro-
- 3. Hydrocortisone acetate—a corticosteroid that controls inflammation, edema, pruritus and other dermal reac-
- 4. Thonzonium bromide—a surface active agent that promotes tissue contact by dispersion and penetration of the cellular debris and exudate.

INDICATIONS AND USAGE

For the treatment of superficial bacterial infections of the external auditory canal, caused by organisms susceptible to the action of the antibiotics; and for the treatment of infections of mastoidectomy and fenestration cavities, caused by organisms susceptible to the antibiotics.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

This product is contraindicated in those individuals who have shown hypersensitivity to any of its components, and in herpes simplex, vaccinia and varicella.

WARNINGS

As with other antibiotic preparations, prolonged treatment may result in overgrowth of nonsusceptible organisms and

If the infection is not improved after one week, cultures and susceptibility tests should be repeated to verify the identity of the organism and to determine whether therapy should be changed.

Patients who prefer to warm the medication before using should be cautioned against heating the solution above body temperature, in order to avoid loss of potency.

PRECAUTIONS

General: If sensitization or irritation occurs, medication should be discontinued promptly.

This drug should be used with care in cases of perforated eardrum and in longstanding cases of chronic otitis media because of the possibility of ototoxicity caused by neomycin. Treatment should not be continued for longer than ten days. Allergic cross-reactions may occur which could prevent the use of any or all of the following antibiotics for the treatment of future infections: kanamycin, paromomycin, streptomycin, and possibly gentamicin.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

Neomycin is a not uncommon cutaneous sensitizer. There are articles in the current literature that indicate an increase in the prevalence of persons sensitive to neomycin.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

The external auditory canal should be thoroughly cleansed and dried with a sterile cotton applicator.

When using the calibrated dropper:

For adults, 5 drops of the suspension should be instilled into the affected ear 3 or 4 times daily. For infants and children, 4 drops are suggested because of the smaller capacity of the

This dosage correlates to the 4 drops (for adults) and 3 drops (for children) recommended when using the dropper-bottle container for this product.

The patient should lie with the affected ear upward and then the drops should be instilled. This position should be maintained for 5 minutes to facilitate penetration of the drops into the ear canal. Repeat, if necessary, for the opposite ear. If preferred, a cotton wick may be inserted into the canal and with t

4 hours. The wick should be replaced at least once every 24 hours

HOW SUPPLIED

R.

Coly-Mycin S Otic is supplied as: N 0071-3141-35—5-mL bottle with dropper N 0071-3141-36—10-mL bottle with dropper Each ml contains: Colistin sulfate equivalent to 3 mg of colistin base, Neomycin sulfate equivalent to 3.3 mg neomycin base, Hydrocortisone acetate 10 mg (1%), Thonzonium bromide 0.5 mg (0.05%), and Polysorbate 80 in an aqueous vehi-

(mercury derivative) 0.002% added as a preservative. Shake well before using.

Store at controlled room temperature 15°-30°C (59°-86°F). Stable for 18 months at room temperature; prolonged exposure to higher temperatures should be avoided.

cle buffered with acetic acid and sodium acetate. Thimerosal

Ŗ

Caution-Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

KAPSEALS® **DILANTIN®** [dī-lăn'tin"]

(Extended Phenytoin Sodium Capsules, USP)

DESCRIPTION

Phenytoin Sodium is an antiepileptic drug. Phenytoin sodium is related to the barbiturates in chemical structure, but has a five-membered ring. The chemical name is sodium 5,5-diphenyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione.

Each Dilantin-Extended Phenytoin Sodium Capsule USP contains 30 mg or 100 mg phenytoin sodium USP. Also contains lactose, NF; sucrose, NF; talc, USP; and other ingredients. The capsule shell and band contain colloidal silicon dioxide, NF; FD&C red No. 3; gelatin, NF; glyceryl monoole-ate; sodium lauryl sulfate, NF. The Dilantin 30-mg capsule shell and band also contain citric acid, USP; FD&C blue No. 1; sodium benzoate, NF; titanium dioxide, USP. The Dilantin 100-mg capsule shell and band also contain FD&C yellow No. 6; hydrogen peroxide 3%; polyethylene glycol 200. Product in vivo performance is characterized by a slow and extended rate of absorption with peak blood concentrations expected in 4 to 12 hours as contrasted to Prompt Phenytoin Sodium Capsules USP with a rapid rate of absorption with peak blood concentration expected in 11/2 to 3 hours.

CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY

Phenytoin is an antiepileptic drug which can be useful in the treatment of epilepsy. The primary site of action appears to be the motor cortex where spread of seizure activity is inhibited. Possibly by promoting sodium efflux from neurons, phenytoin tends to stabilize the threshold against hyperexcitability caused by excessive stimulation or environmental changes capable of reducing membrane sodium gradient. This includes the reduction of posttetanic potentiation at synapses. Loss of posttetanic potentiation prevents cortical seizure foci from detonating adjacent cortical areas. Phenytoin reduces the maximal activity of brain stem centers responsible for the tonic phase of tonic-clonic (grand mal) seizures.

The plasma half-life in man after oral administration of phenytoin averages 22 hours, with a range of 7 to 42 hours. Steady-state therapeutic levels are achieved 7 to 10 days after initiation of therapy with recommended doses of 300 mg/day.

When serum level determinations are necessary, they should be obtained at least 5-7 half-lives after treatment initiation, dosage change, or addition or subtraction of another drug to the regimen so that equilibrium or steady-state will have been achieved. Trough levels provide information about clinically effective serum level range and confirm patient compliance and are obtained just prior to the patient's next scheduled dose. Peak levels indicate an individual's threshold for emergence of dose-related side effects and are obtained at the time of expected peak concentration. For Dilantin Kapseals peak serum levels occur 4-12 hours after administration.

Optimum control without clinical signs of toxicity occurs more often with serum levels between 10 and 20 mcg/ml, although some mild cases of tonic-clonic (grand mal) epilepsy may be controlled with lower-serum levels of phenytoin. In most patients maintained at a steady dosage, stable phenytoin serum levels are achieved. There may be wide interpatient variability in phenytoin serum levels with equivalent dosages. Patients with unusually low levels may be noncompliant or hypermetabolizers of phenytoin. Unusually high levels result from liver disease, congenital enzyme deficiency or drug interactions which result in metabolic interference.

The patient with large variations in phenytoin plasma lev-

els, despite standard doses, presents a difficult clinical probam level determinations in such nationts may

free phenytoin levels may be altered in the tein binding characteristics differ from the tein binding characteristics differ from the tein binding characteristics differ from the tein binding characteristics. Most of the drug is excreted in the bilelites which are then reabsorbed from the excreted in the urine. Urinary excretion metabolites occurs partly with glomerula more importantly, by tubular secretion, Beneficial is hydroxylated in the liver by an enzym saturable, small incremental doses may stantial increases in serum levels, when the per range. The steady-state level may be to increased, with resultant intoxication, from dosage of 10% or more.

INDICATIONS AND USAGE

Dilantin is indicated for the control of ton chomotor (grand mal and temporal lobel vention and treatment of seizures occurring ing neurosurgery. 1100

Phenytoin serum level determinations for optimal dosage adjustments (see Dosage istration).

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Phenytoin is contraindicated in those patients Phenytoin is contrained in persensitive to phenytoin or other hydaning

Abrupt withdrawal of phenytoin in epilepin precipitate status epilepticus. When, in the it

clinician, the need for dosage reduction, diff clinician, the need for dosage reduction, assortion of alternative antiepileptic mighths should be done gradually. However, in the allergic or hypersensitivity reaction, rapid alternative therapy may be necessary. In the tive therapy should be an antiepileptic drug ny the hydratrin chemical class. the hydantoin chemical class.

There have been a number of reports suggested ship between phenytoin and the development nopathy (local or generalized) including being hyperplasia, pseudolymphoma, lymphomaion

Although a cause and effect relationship hashi lished, the occurrence of lymphadenopathics need to differentiate such a condition from lymph node pathology. Lymph node involved with or without symptoms and signs resembling ness eg, fever, rash and liver involvement In all cases of lymphadenopathy, following an extended period is indicated and every amade to achieve seizure control using alternative drugs. tic drugs.

Acute alcoholic intake may increase phenyty while chronic alcoholic use may decrease In view of isolated reports associating pheny are better of porphyria, caution should be exact this medication in patients suffering from the control of the case Usage in Pregnancy:

A number of reports suggests an associations of antiepileptic drugs by women with epilepsi incidence of birth defects in children bornets Data are more extensive with respect to pherit nobarbital, but these are also the most commo antiepileptic drugs; less systematic or anecde gest a possible similar association with the us antiepileptic drugs.

The reports suggesting a higher incidence of the children of drug-treated epileptic women came as adequate to prove a definite cause and effect There are intrinsic methodologic problems in quate data on drug teratogenicity in humanais or the epileptic condition itself may be more drug therapy in leading to birth defects. The story of the mothers on antiepileptic medications in land to the mother of the mothers of the mothers of the mothers of the mother of the infants. It is important to note that antis should not be discontinued in patients in which administered to prevent major seizuresides strong possibility of precipitating status of attendant hypoxia and threat to life. In the where the severity and frequency of the seist such that the removal of medication does not threat to the patient, discontinuation of the considered prior to and during pregnancy not be said with any confidence that even rain not pose some hazards to the developing embe prescribing physician will wish to weight ations in treating and counseling epilop childbearing potential.

In addition to the reports of increased incides malformation, such as cleft lip/palate and tions in children of women receiving phone antiepileptic drugs, there have more recently a fetal hydantoin syndrome. This consists of deficiency, microcephaly and mental deficiency corn to mothers who have received phenytoing

1594 Supplements for revisions

Skin rash, petechiae, urticaria, itching, photosenedema (general or of face and tongue); drug fever; itivity with desipramine.

Bone marrow depression including agranulopoinophilia: purpura; thrombocytopenia.
Nausea and vomiting, anorexia, epigas-

diarrhea; peculiar taste, stomatitis, abdominal black tongue.

Gynecomastia in the male; breast enlargement torrhea in the female; increased or decreased limotence; testicular swelling; elevation or depression sugar levels; inappropriate antidiuretic hormone

secretion syndrome. weight gain or loss; perspiration; flushing; urinary drowsiness, dizziness, weakness and fatigue; parotid swelling; alopecia; proneness to falling. Bunal Symptoms: Though not indicative of addiction. contion of treatment after prolonged therapy may Trausea, headache and malaise.

THE AND ADMINISTRATION

y, up to 100 mg/day intramuscularly in divided doses. tral administration should be used only for starting in patients unable or unwilling to use oral medicase oral form should supplant the injectable as soon as

coages are recommended for elderly patients and mts. Lower dosages are also recommended for outpacompared to hospitalized patients who will be under pervision. Dosage should be initiated at a low level eased gradually, noting carefully the clinical reand any evidence of intolerance. Following remission, antenance medication may be required for a longer of time, at the lowest dose that will maintain

nosAGE ite overdosage of imipramine hydrochloride. An wardose of any amount in infants or young children, the must be considered serious and potentially fatal.

""" Symptoms: These may vary in severity dependent actors such as the amount of drug absorbed, the the patient, and the interval between drug ingestion start of treatment. Blood and urine levels of imipramay not reflect the severity of poisoning; they have a qualitative rather than quantitative value, and are indicators in the clinical management of the

ormalities may include drowsiness, stupor, coma, reallesmess, agitation, hyperactive reflexes, mus-lity, athetoid and choreiform movements, and

bhormalities may include arrhythmia, tachycaravidence of impaired conduction, and signs of con-

my depression, cyanosis, hypotension, shock, vomitpropyrexia, mydriasis, and diaphoresis may also be

The recommended treatment for overdosage syclic antidepressants may change periodically. It is recommended that the physician contact a atrol center for current information on treatment. INS involvement, respiratory depression and carthmis can occur suddenly, hospitalization and ration may be necessary, even when the amount thought to be small or the initial degree of intoxicers slight or moderate. All patients with ECG should have continuous cardiac monitoring comely observed until well after cardiac status has to normal; relapses may occur after apparent re-

patient, empty the stomach promptly by lavage. unded patient, secure the airway with a cuffed entabe before beginning lavage (do not induce emetion of activated charcoal slurry may help reduce of imipramine.

terial stimulation to reduce the tendency to If anticonvulsants are necessary, diazepam and may be useful.

dequate respiratory exchange. Do not use respira-

Ad be treated with supportive measures, such as position, intravenous fluids, and, if necessary, a Sent. The use of corticosteroids in shock is conmay be contraindicated in cases of overdosage antidepressants. Digitalis may increase conductive and further irritate an already sensitized If congestive heart failure necessitates rapid Particular care must be exercised.

should be controlled by whatever external milable, including ice packs and cooling sponge

Peritoneal dialysis, exchange transfusions reals have been generally reported as ineffec-

Physicians' Desk Reference®

.use of the rapid fixation of imipramine in tissues. Blood and urine levels of imipramine may not correlate with the degree of intoxication, and are unreliable indicators in the clinical management of the patient.

The slow intravenous administration of physostigmine salicylate has been used as a last resort to reverse severe CNS anticholinergic manifestations of overdosage with tricyclic antidepressants; however, it should not be used routinely, since it may induce seizures and cholinergic crises.

HOW SUPPLIED

Ampuls 2 ml—For intramuscular administration only 25 mg imipramine hydrochloride, 2 mg ascorbic acid, 1 mg sodium bisulfite, 1 mg sodium sulfite

Boxes of 10NDC 0028-0065-23 Store between 59"-86"F (15"-30"C).

Note: Upon storage, minute crystals may form in some ampuls. This has no influence on the therapeutic efficacy of the preparation, and the crystals redissolve when the affected ampuls are immersed in hot tap water for 1 minute.

ANIMAL PHARMACOLOGY & TOXICOLOGY

A. Acute: Oral LD₅₀ ranges are as follows: Rat

355 to 682 mg/kg Dog 100 to 215 mg/kg

Depending on the dosage in both species, toxic signs proceeded progressively from depression, irregular respiration and ataxia to convulsions and death.

B. Reproduction/Teratogenic: The overall evaluation may be summed up in the following manner:

Oral: Independent studies in three species (rat, mouse and rabbit) revealed that when Tofranil is administered orally in doses up to approximately 2½ times the maximum human dose in the first 2 species and up to 25 times the maximum human dose in the third species, the drug is essentially free from teratogenic potential. In the three species studied, only one instance of fetal abnormality occurred (in the rabbit) and in that study there was likewise an abnormality in the control group. However, evidence does exist from the rat studies that some systemic and embryotoxic potential is demonstrable. This is manifested by reduced litter size, a slight increase in the stillborn rate and a reduction in the mean birth weight.

Parenteral: In contradistinction to the oral data, Tofranil does exhibit a slight but definite teratogenic potential when administered by the subcutaneous route. Drug effects on both the mother and fetus in the rabbit are manifested in higher resorption rates and decrease in mean fetal birth weights, while teratogenic findings occurred at a level of 5 times the maximum human dose. In the mouse, teratogenicity occurred at $1\frac{1}{2}$ and $6\frac{1}{2}$ times the maximum human dose, but no teratogenic effects were seen at levels 3 times the maximum human dose. Thus, in the mouse, the findings are equivocal.

C91-42 (Rev. 2/92)

Geigy Pharmaceuticals Ciba-Geigy Corporation Ardsley, New York 10502

Dist. by:

TOFRANIL® [toe-fray 'nill] imipramine hydrochloride USP Tablets of 10 mg Tablets of 25 mg Tablets of 50 mg For oral administration

DESCRIPTION

Tofranil, imipramine hydrochloride USP, the original tricyclic antidepressant, is a member of the dibenzazepine group of compounds. It is designated 5-[3-(Dimethylamino)propyl] 10, 11-dihydro-5H-dibenz[b,f] azepine Monohydrochloride. Imipramine hydrocloride USP is a white to off-white, odorless, or practically odorless crystalline powder. It is freely soluble in water and in alcohol, soluble in acetone, and insoluble in ether and in benzene. Its molecular weight is 316.87. Inactive Ingredients. Calcium phosphate, cellulose compounds, docusate sodium, iron oxides, magnesium stearate, polyethylene glycol, povidone, sodium starch glycolate, sucrose, talc and titanium dioxide.

CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY

The mechanism of action of Tofranil is not definitely known. However, it does not act primarily by stimulation of the central nervous system. The clinical effect is hypothesized as being due to potentiation of adrenergic synapses by blocking uptake of norepinephrine at nerve endings. The mode of action of the drug in controlling childhood enuresis is thought to be apart from its antidepressant effect.

INDICATIONS

Depression: For the relief of symptoms of depression. Endogenous depression is more likely to be alleviated than other

EXHIBIT H(2) 993 states. One to three weeks of treatment may be

needed before optimal therapeutic effects are evident. Childhood Enuresis: May be useful as temporary adjunctive therapy in reducing enuresis in children aged 6 years and older, after possible organic causes have been excluded by appropriate tests. In patients having daytime symptoms of frequency and urgency, examination should include voiding cystourethrography and cystoscopy, as necessary. The effectiveness of treatment may decrease with continued drug administration.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

The concomitant use of monoamine oxidase inhibiting compounds is contraindicated. Hyperpyretic crises or severe convulsive seizures may occur in patients receiving such combinations. The potentiation of adverse effects can be serious, or even fatal. When it is desired to substitute Tofranil in patients receiving a monoamine oxidase inhibitor, as long an interval should elapse as the clinical situation will allow, with a minimum of 14 days. Initial dosage should be low and increases should be gradual and cautiously prescribed.

The drug is contraindicated during the acute recovery period after a myocardial infarction. Patients with a known hypersensitivity to this compound should not be given the drug. The possibility of cross-sensitivity to other dibenzazepine compounds should be kept in mind.

WARNINGS

Children: A dose of 2.5 mg/kg/day of Tofranil should not be exceeded in childhood. ECG changes of unknown significance have been reported in pediatric patients with doses twice this amount.

Extreme caution should be used when this drug is given to: patients with cardiovascular disease because of the possibility of conduction defects, arrhythmias, congestive heart failure, myocardial infarction, strokes and tachycardia. These patients require cardiac surveillance at all dosage levels of the drug:

patients with increased intraocular pressure, history of urinary retention, or history of narrow-angle glaucoma because of the drug's anticholinergic properties;

hyperthyroid patients or those on thyroid medication because of the possibility of cardiovascular toxicity;

patients with a history of seizure disorder because this drug has been shown to lower the seizure threshold;

patients receiving guanethidine, clonidine, or similar agents, since Tofranil may block the pharmacologic effects of these drugs:

patients receiving methylphenidate hydrochloride. Since methylphenidate hydrochloride may inhibit the metabolism of Tofranil, downward dosage adjustment of imipramine hydrochloride may be required when given concomitantly with methylphenidate hydrochloride.

Tofranil may enhance the CNS depressant effects of alcohol. Therefore, it should be borne in mind that the dangers inherent in a suicide attempt or accidental overdosage with the drug may be increased for the patient who uses excessive amounts of alcohol. (See PRECAUTIONS.)

Since Tofranil may impair the mental and/or physical abilities required for the performance of potentially hazardous tasks, such as operating an automobile or machinery, the patient should be cautioned accordingly.

PRECAUTIONS

Ŗ.

An ECG recording should be taken prior to the initiation of larger-than-usual doses of Tofranil and at appropriate intervals thereafter until steady state is achieved. (Patients with any evidence of cardiovascular disease require cardiac surveillance at all dosage levels of the drug. See WARNINGS.) Elderly patients and patients with cardiac disease or a prior history of cardiac disease are at special risk of developing the cardiac abnormalities associated with the use of Tofranil. It should be kept in mind that the possibility of suicide in seriously depressed patients is inherent in the illness and may persist until significant remission occurs. Such patients should be carefully supervised during the early phase of treatment with Tofranil, and may require hospitalization.

Prescriptions should be written for the smallest amount feasible.

Hypomanic or manic episodes may occur, particularly in patients with cyclic disorders. Such reactions may necessitate discontinuation of the drug. If needed, Tofranil may be resumed in lower dosage when these episodes are relieved. Administration of a tranquilizer may be useful in controlling such episodes.

An activation of the psychosis may occasionally be observed in schizophrenic patients and may require reduction of dosage and the addition of a phenothiazine.

Concurrent administration of Tofranil with electroshock therapy may increase the hazards; such treatment should be

Continued on next page

The full prescribing information for each Geigy product is contained herein and is that in effect as of September 1,



IN	THE	COURT	OF	COMMON	PLEAS	OF	ADAMS	COUNTY,	PENNSYLVANIA
					Cri	imir	nal		`

Commonwealth

vs.

CC-510-98

Jason Eric Benson

6

7

٠8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1.

2

3

4

5

ORDER OF COURT

AND NOW, this 27th day of August, 1999, the Defendant appeared with counsel. Counsel has indicated that she has filed an amended PCRA petition, which raises one issue which is legal in nature. The argument is that the Court is without power to impose two separate sentences on count five and six in that there should have been only one conspiracy.

IT IS ORDERED that a transcript be prepared of the proceedings that occurred on August 4, 1998 and filed of record. Copies will be provided counsel at the initial cost of the County of Adams.

Argument is scheduled for November 30, 1999 at 9:00 a.m. PCRA counsel shall file her brief by November 9, 1998, and the Commonwealth shall file its brief by November 17, 1999.

By the Court,

23

24

25

Michael A. George, Esq., DA Kristen L. Rice, Esq. Oscar F. Spicer President Judge



Case 1:00-cv-01229-WWC		Page 13 of 126
Case 1.00-CV-01229-VVVC	ADAMS COUNTY PRISON	Exhibit B
(Al-thice	GETTYSBURG, PA INMATE REQUEST SLIP	The state of the s
INMATE:		
INMATE ID#NASON E BEN	BLOCK/CE DATE:	
REQUEST TO SEE: (CIPCLE ON	()8	A 001
BLOCK OFFICER - MENTAL HE PENNSYLVANIA PRISON SOCIE	VE) WARDEN – DEPUTY WARDEN – S EALTH – DOCTOR – LAWYER – PARO	HIFT SUPERVISION – LE OFFICER –
REASON FOR REQUEST:		·
		and the spring
DATE RECEIVED:	mental may medically	trafe con partie
ACTION TAKEN:	RECEIVED BY	
		* .
and the second second		ACTT#0
Al	DAMS COUNTY PRISON GETTYSBURG, PA	•
·	INMATE REQUEST SLIP	
INMATE: Jase & Sonse	BLOCK / CELI	#• ∴ :
INMATE ID#:	BLOCK / CELI	7 46
) WARDEN DEPUTY WARDEN - SH	
BLOCK OFFICER - MENTAL HEA	LTH - DOCTOR - LAWYER - PAROL	E OFFICER –
PENNSYLVANIA PRISON SOCIET		
REASON, FOR REQUEST: 1 have	not recording to hat a long the An and record to the land	La Promised hor
Lyles have My reducing	I ! An and really a day land	ve he distance of
1(B)	termen concertly and P	TENE GET HE MY
DATE RECEIVED:	RECEIVED BY:	
ACTION TAKEN:		

ADAMS COUNTY PRISON EXTRAORDINARY OCCURRENCE REPORT

ACPF #36

NAME DENON JOSON	ACP# <u>99-00740</u> DATE_8/27/99
HOUSING AREA A-Block	LOCATION OF INCIDENT Intuke
Brief Summary of Incident: (Include Staff and Inmate Names and Number)	a show time & date I, Ext Hentel was
asked to below the I am to X	2 . A +: 11
The second of th	Enon Jasoret intale Inmote Denom Joson dide
won't strip after court.	
er canada	
Action and Comments: Taken 70	Georgeonale GA. 1210 For EUNUADOR
AS A RESULT	THE O.L. MA THE DUPLET RECUEST
A 5. P 14=	of sel to Colo and Custa
Ga Action	Late Color and Charles
- Car Good And	IS ASSAUT BY A PROPER
GUAT WAS	Value Tajall
hift Commander	
ignature and I.D. No.:	Date and Time
int Name M. Thank	Date and Time 8-27-99 1600
eport of Incidents D	
+ to 0	date I, Sof Hantit was asked to lelp
the product that redida	twent to be a trin all a
out. He was asked to strip	but he refused to do so. At that time he
was sprayed a then he s	tabel to lit his head on the computor
crean after their la un Ol	and the stand on the computer
in til bo de la la de	n't stop so be was token to the floor
the start brough & the	he was placed in the shower.
	(over for continuation
of Signature I.D. No: Sythetic 61-4	Date and Time 8/27/99 1.300
n Name_Heintre/man	The state of the s
in the column of	



Exhibit & ACPF#30

EXTRAORDINARY OCCURRENCE REPORT

Action and Comments: Increate strewered transferred to F-Block and transforted to ER and examined by the analyty physician. PSP natified to press charges. *** Incident was video documented Shift Commander signature and I.D. No.: All Cluck Report of Incident: On the above time and date I was informed by the continuous physician. Part Incident was refusion to submit to a stop search upon returning from north I attempted to speak "I Inmate Benson about his actions but he only began pelling profignities and making amments like "Except that This is fucking Builshirt I'm at stropping!" He was again asked to coppeate and submit to a seach and he cally began person force. Benson that began calling sprayed a one second bust of CC spray (Figure Person face. Benson that began calling strayed a one second bust of CC spray (Figure Person face. Benson than began calling strayed a one second bust of CC spray (Figure Person face. Benson than began calling stoll present. "Incident "rock suckurs" (over for continuated III Enson face. Benson than began calling stoll present. "Incident and III is cover for continuated III is suckurs." Date and Time \$1579." (See Aug.)	ACP# <u>99-00740</u> DATE8/37/99	NAME DRISON, JOSON
Brief Summary of Incident: (Include Staff and Inmate Names and Number) Use of Force. Action and Comments: Inmate Showered transferred to E-Block and transforted to ER and examined by the anduty physician. PSP notified to press charges. * Incident was video documented Shift Commander Signature and I.D. No.: All Clearl Print Name BA Clearl Report of Incident: On the above time and date I was informed by It. Tennings that the aforementioned inmate was refusing to submit to a stap search upon returning from that I attempted to speak "I made Penson about his actions but he only began yelling profunities and miking comments like," Fack this! This is fucking Builtinht! I'm at stripping!" He was again asked to corporate and submit to a seach and he kigur refused. At that point, It Jenning sprayed a are second bust of account of the proportion of the Penson face. Penson than began calling Staff provent, "fucking animals," "and suchus (over for continuation and ID. No: All Clearl Date and Time 8/87%, 'Socker		HOUSING AREA A-Block
Action and Comments: Inmote showered, transferred to E-Black and transforted to ER and Examined by the on-duty physician. PSP notified to press charges. **Incident was video documented Shift Commander Signature and I.D. No.: ABA Cluck Report of Incident: On the above time and date I was informed by It. Tennings that the aforement and inmote was refusing to submit to a starp-search upon returning from nort. I attempted to speak "I made Benson about his actions but he only began pelling profanities and making comments like," Each this! This is Fucking Bullshirt! I'm at strapping!" He was again asked to cooperate and submit to a seach and he signing refused. At that point, It Jenning sprayed a one second bust of OC spray (Fourte Benson face Reason than began calling staff greent, "focking animals," " and such as I was a submit to Benson face Reason than began calling staff greent, "focking animals," " and such as I was a submit to Benson face Reason than began calling staff greent, "focking animals," " and such as I was a submit to Benson face Reason than began calling staff greent, "focking animals," " and such and I'me Benson face Reason than began calling staff greent, "focking animals," " and such and I'me Benson face Reason than began calling staff greent, "focking animals," " and such and I'me Benson face Reason than began calling staff greent, "focking animals," " and such as I'm and I'me Benson face Reason than began calling staff greent, "focking animals," " and such as I'm and I'me. Date and Time Benson face Reason than began calling staff greent, "focking animals," " and such as I'm and I'me. Date and Time Benson face Reason than began calling staff greent."		
Examined by the on-duty physician. PSP notified to press charges. * Incident was video documented Shift Commander Signature and I.D. No.: Affect Print Name BAChick Report of Incident: On the above time and date I was informed by II Jennings that the aforementioned inmate was refusing to submit to a strip-search upon returning from the profanities and making amments like, "Fuck this This is fucking Rullshit! I'm stripping!" He was again asked to cooperate and submit to a seach and he asking refused. At that point, It Jenning sprayed a one second bust of OC spray (For with Benson face. Benson that began calling staff present, "fucking animals," " and suckurs (over for continual ID. No: All Mach 2 Date and Time 3/57/9," Isaaha		
Examined by the on-duty physician. PSP notified to press charges. * Incident was video documented Shift Commander Signature and I.D. No.: Affect Print Name BA Check Report of Incident: On the above time and date I was informed by I Jennings that the aforementioned inmate was refusing to submit to a strip-search upon returning from the profanities and making amments like, "Fuck this! This is fucking Rullshit! I'm stripping!" He was again asked to corperate and submit to a seach and he regular refused. At that point, It Jenning sprayed a one second bust of OC spray (For and Penson face. Penson that began calling Staff present, "fucking animals," " and suckurs (over for continual ID. No: Afficiency animals," " and suckurs."		
Examined by the on-duty physician. PSP notified to press charges. * Incident was video documented Shift Commander Signature and I.D. No.: Affect Print Name BA Check Report of Incident: On the above time and date I was informed by I Jennings that the aforementioned inmate was refusing to submit to a strip-search upon returning from the profanities and making amments like, "Fuck this! This is fucking Rullshit! I'm stripping!" He was again asked to corperate and submit to a seach and he regular refused. At that point, It Jenning sprayed a one second bust of OC spray (For and Penson face. Penson that began calling Staff present, "fucking animals," " and suckurs (over for continual ID. No: Afficiency animals," " and suckurs."		
Examined by the on-duty physician. PSP notified to press charges. * Incident was video documented Shift Commander Signature and I.D. No.: Affect Print Name BAChick Report of Incident: On the above time and date I was informed by II Jennings that the aforementioned inmate was refusing to submit to a strip-search upon returning from the profanities and making amments like, "Fuck this This is fucking Rullshit! I'm stripping!" He was again asked to cooperate and submit to a seach and he asking refused. At that point, It Jenning sprayed a one second bust of OC spray (For with Benson face. Benson that began calling staff present, "fucking animals," " and suckurs (over for continual ID. No: All Mach 2 Date and Time 3/57/9," Isaaha		
Date and Time 8/87/19 1500 his Print Name BACluck Report of Incident: On the glowe time and date I was informed by It Jennings that the aforementioned inmate was refusing to submit to a strip-search upon returning from Pourt. I attempted to speak w/ Inmate Benson about his actions but he only began yelling profanities and making amments like, "Fuck this! This is fucking Rullshit! I'm at stripping!" He was again asked to corperate and submit to a seach and he acquire refused. At that point, It Jenning sprayed a one second bust of a spray (Factor Renson face, Benson that began calling Staff present, "fulling animals" " and suckers (over for continuating Staff present, "fulling animals" " and suckers (over for continuating Staff present, "fulling animals" " and suckers (over for continuating Staff present, "fulling animals" " and suckers (over for continuating Staff present, "fulling animals" " and suckers (over for continuating Staff present, "fulling animals" " and suckers (over for continuating Staff present, "fulling animals" " and suckers (over for continuating Staff present, "fulling animals" " and suckers (over for continuating Staff present, "fulling animals" " and suckers (over for continuating Staff present, "fulling animals").		PSP notified to press ch
Report of Incident: On the above time and date I was informed by It Jennings that the aforementioned inmate was refusing to submit to a strip-search upon returning from the next. I attempted to speak "Inmate Benson about his actions but he only began yelling profanities and making amments like, "Fuck this! This is fucking Buillshit! I'm stripping!" He was again asked to cooperate and submit to a seach and he acquire refused. At that point, It Jenning sprayed a one second burst of OC spray (Fairto Benson face, Benson than began calling Staff present, "fucking animals," " rock suckers (over for continuing II) No: I would be a search and he are second burst of OC spray (Fairto Benson face, Benson than began calling Staff present, "fucking animals," " rock suckers and I.D. No: I would be a pate and Time 18/57/10", "Swoken in the continuing staff Signature and III and III and III are and III and III are and III and III are and III ar	Date and Time8/37/79 1500 kw	Signature and I.D. No.: At Much
Attoriementioned inmate was refusing to submit to a strip-search upon returning from Paint. I attempted to speak w/ Inmate Benson about his actions but he only began yelling profanities and making amments like, "Fuck this! This is fucking Bullshit! I'm st stripping!" He was again asked to corperate and submit to a search and he acquire refused. At that point, it Jenning sprayed a one second bust of CC spray (Fairto Benson face. Benson then began calling Staff present, "fulling animals," " cock suckers affisignature and I.D. No: —ABA Clack & Date and Time 8/27/9", "seahous."	<u>-</u>	
Attoriementioned inmate was refusing to submit to a strip-search upon returning from Paint. I attempted to speak w/ Inmate Benson about his actions but he only began yelling profanities and making amments like, "Fuck this! This is fucking Bullshit! I'm st stripping!" He was again asked to corperate and submit to a search and he acquire refused. At that point, it Jenning sprayed a one second bust of CC spray (Fairto Benson face. Benson then began calling Staff present, "fulling animals," " cock suckers affisignature and I.D. No: —ABA Clack & Date and Time 8/27/9", "seahous."	was informed by It Jennings that the	Report of Incident: On the above time and date
Jelling profanities and making amments like. "Fuck this! This is fucking Bullshit! I'm sit stripping!" He was again asked to corperate and submit to a seach and he acquire refused. At that point, It Jenning sprayed a one second bust of CC spray (Factor Benson face. Benson then began calling staff present. "fucking animals." " cock suckers (over for continuing aff Signature and I.D. No:	Submit to a strip- sourch was reducine from	atorementioned inmate was retusing to
stripping!" He was again asked to cooperate and submit to a seach and he acquire refused. At that point, It Jenning sprayed a one second burst of CC spray (Fourto Benson face. Benson then began calling Staff present. "ficking animals." " cock suckers (over for continuing signature and I.D. No:	enson about his actions but he call bonon	Turl Laumpier to speak of Inmate t
incident refused. At that point, it Jenning sprayed a one second burst of CC spray (Formatto Renson face. Renson then began calling Staff provent. "fucking animals." " cock suckers aff Signature and I.D. No:	"tuck this This is friction Rullabot 1 Tm	Jelling protanities and making comments like
reto Benson face. Benson then began calling Staff present. "ficking animals." " cock suckers (over for continuing I.D. No:	serete and submit to a south and he	in surpping! He was again asked to co
taff Signature and I.D. No: Date and Time 8/57/97 (See her)	Sprayed a one second bust of ac some (From)	injoint refused. At that point, It Jennina
nd I.D. No: Date and Time 8/57/07 / Sechus	of Stall present, "tucking animals" " cock suckers"	ito Benson face. Benson then began call
Date and Time of a William (Certain)	(over for continuation	taff Signature
	Date and Time 8/57/07 /Sephu	nd I.D. No: AN CEUCK 2
int Name B.H. ('luck		rint Name_B.A. Cluck.

2. INCIDENT NO.

Page 17 of 126

Exhibit C, Page 3

ACPF #36

ADAMS COUNTY PRISON EXTRAORDINARY OCCURRENCE REPORT

NAME BENSON JASON	ACP# 990740 DATE 8/27/9 9
HOUSING AREA	LOCATION OF INCIDENT MEDICAL ROOM
	TIME: 11:10
Brief Summary of Incident: (Include Staff and Inmate Names and Number) FORCE	USEN dal lacardon a succession of
MSON (990740): WARDEN	DURAN DEPUTY WARDENS CLUC
AND HANKEY IT JENG	SINGS SGT. HETNITZET MAN
OFFICER SHELTON	SETTE MAN
Action and Comments: TAKEN TO ER	8) 1310 FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION
AS ARBUIT OF O.C.	ALO ISMATTICE OFFI
PSP NOTIFIED TO FIL	THE PRIMES!
FOR AGOSRAVATED AS	AUT BUILDES
- IENTIRE EVENT WAS	MAEG TAREA
	VIVEO-IMFED,
`	
Shift Commander	
Signature and I.D. No.:	Date and Time 8-27-85 Nov
rint Name	
Report of Incident: ON THE ABOVE D	ATE & APP. TIME LT. SENNINGS
INTORMED THAT INMAT	E BENSON UPON HIS RETURN
FROM COURT WAS REFUSI	NG TO BE STRIP-SEARCHED,
9 REPORTED TO THE LT	
JENNINGS WHO BRIEFED	ME ON WHAT HAD TRANSPIRED
	S DEVISED AND WE REPORTED
	WHERE DEPUTY WARDEN
	(over for continuation
aff Signature Id I.D. No:	
Da Da	ate and Time $8/37/99$ $319/94$
int Name	



EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT REPORT

NAME:

BENSON, JASON E

MR:

177556

DATE OF VISIT: 08/27/1999

HISTORY: This 22 year old presents to the Emergency Department in handcuffs and ankle cuffs for evaluation of injuries sustained in a "scuffle" with the prison guards. The patient states that he was "man handled" by the prison guards, was taken down, and felt like he was being kicked, although he was maced at the time and couldn't really see how he was being taken down He complains of numbness in his knuckles, pain in his back and chest, and in the back of his head His last tetanus booster was about a month ago

MEDICATIONS Ativan once daily Had a dose earlier this morning Feels stressed out right now and wants more

PHYSICAL: The patient is awake, alert, appears in no acute or severe distress although he appears apprehensive He is afebrile Blood pressure is 132/90, pulse 92, respirations 20 and not labored

HEENT

Reveals superficial contusion of the right frontotemporal scalp No other scalp injury is noted. He has conjunctival injection Tympanic membranes are normal Pupils are equal and react normally EOM's intact There is no facial asymmetry Speech is normal There is no tenderness of his neck. There is no apparent pain with neck motion. He has tenderness to palpation of the paraspinous lumbar muscles He has point tenderness over the right inferolateral thorax. He has no pain in that area with AP compression of his chest. There is no crepitus noted

LUNGS

Clear and equal and he is breathing deeply and ventilating well

ABDOMEN

Soft and nontender

EXTREMITIES

Lower extremity exam is normal Exam of the upper extremity reveals a few superficial handcuff type contusions of the skin. His neuro

exam to the upper extremities is normal Capillary refill is intact

Sensation and color is normal

TREATMENT/PLAN: The patient is given 1 mg of Ativan by mouth, released in the care of the prison guards, and is to follow with Dr Posner He is to be given Tylenol as needed for discomfort

IMPRESSION: Multiple contusions

WJS dlı DD 08/27/1999 DT 08/27/1999 14 17

SIGNED BY WILLIAM I STEINOUR, MD



EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT REPORT

NAME:

BENSON, JASON E

MR:

177556

I plan to speak to the next doctor up for unassigned admission about this patient. With three seizures in a short period of time, I feel that he should be admitted to the hospital for more close observation

IMPRESSION: Multiple seizures

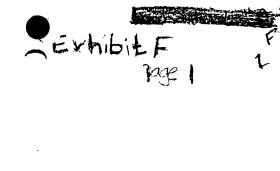
TWH dlı

DD 08/30/1999 DT 09/01/1999 11 34

SIGNED BY TIMOTHY W HOLLAND, MD



EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT REPORT



DATE OF VISIT: 08/30/1999

NAME:

BENSON, JASON E

MR:

177556

CHIEF COMPLAINT Seizure

HISTORY: The sheriff that transported this patient from prison says he was told that this patient had a small seizure about an hour and a half ago and then a larger one more recently that prompted the decision to transport this gentleman to the Emergency Department He was noted to be bleeding from his mouth following the second seizure He was apparently transported to the Emergency Department in the police cruiser in a conscious condition but shortly after arriving here, had another seizure which occurred in our parking lot area. This was observed by paramedic staff and was observed to be significant. When I went out to the parking lot area, he was noted to be apparently post ictal with bloody mucous coming from his mouth. His respirations were somewhat labored. He was transported into the Emergency Department for further evaluation

PAST MEDICAL HISTORY Positive for seizures in the past. He has been worked up with neurology consults, numerous CT's and I believe EEG It is believed he has a seizure disorder although he apparently had seizures prompted or precipitated by his multi drug use which includes cocaine, marijuana, and ecstasy. He was seen here a couple of days ago by Dr Stemour for injuries related to a scuffle with prison guards. He apparently was maced at that point but was treated and released with a diagnosis of multiple contusions

MEDICATIONS Faxed to us from prison are Serzone, Ativan prn and Imipramine He apparently is on no

PHYSICAL: On arrival in the Emergency Department the patient is pale, diaphoretic, unresponsive with somewhat snoring respirations. O2 saturation initially was about 88% range. He was somewhat resistant to maintaining oxygen mask on his face but as he became more lucid he became calmer and his O2 saturation improved into the high 90's Within the period of 15 minutes or so in our department, he was able to look towards me in response to his name being called and able to follow simple commands such as opening his mouth-

HEENT

He has a little minor ecchymosis in his left postauricular area Pupils are equal TM's, nares unremarkable Exam of his mouth I believe shows an abrasion of the right lateral

tongue

NECK

Appears to be supple

LUNGS

Clear anteriorly

HEART

Regular rhythm

ABDOMEN

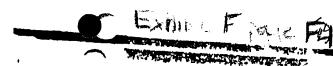
Soft.

EXTREMITIES

He was initially wearing handcuffs but was switched to leg shackles by the sheriff that brought him in He seems to have

movement in all his arms and legs

TREATMENT/PLAN: Since this seizure witnessed by us in the Emergency Department was his third in a short period of time, he was given a loading dose of Dilantin 1 gram IV Blood work has been drawn which shows a white count of 176 with a normal H&H and platelet count. Chem. panel 2 is pending

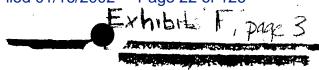


CONSULTATION REPORT

TONOCIATION REPORT	חפחתו משכי יי
NAME 7450N BENSON	0300410351 17-75-56
DATE AND TIME OF REQUEST 3040699 0900	FENSOR, JASON E KANSLER, CAVID F ND
TO DOCTOR DA MESSEA	CZC/1 09/27/1976 227 W
REASON FOR CONSULTATION:	OPINION TREAT AND FOLLOW
RECURRENT SEIZERES	1/10[99
	4 44
REQUESTING P	HYSICIAN: OR FAMSCER
3 c gugg 0910 SIGNATURE & TO CHUE	PERSON NOTIFIED
- CALL	OF REQUEST OCA
REPORT OF CONSULTATION (Findings, Diagnosis, Recommendations 227.0 Wm UITH HTV FRIFFSY	
	THE PATENT OF THE PARTY STATES
	no (PROBANY CONTEX -PARTY
FOCUS FE ()	10 3 31891 4190 > (1) remense
DIC OC THAT IS CO AN	FOR SETUPES 2º 10 PT.
1 CEPT TO DEMON WEE	Clo MG RANE
III DUA HILL	
1/200	(OZ) -
IN SIGHT	THIS AM 0440 -> 0-155
THE DICEP DILATIN	x 4 mos
EXAM: NEW SUPPLE. MS	= 0.50
Arthorn who and	EDS Y GUNDAS Y WASHING
Prom, Enis - Flow Sun - (A)	M 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
(CLW DILWAN LOAD.) HARE	TO MISTHEMUS IN ALL NICEDUN
NO DRA PONICA	- JONDAE > MONOR -
DTR'S 1-L+ R=1 TO F M	Tore - Sers -
TO AND TODAY > (D) DISCHA	TAMS EPILEPTICUS @ AAM
IMPOSET THE DISORMEL (3)	TAME FRUE POLICE (1)
DRYGS ON SETTLE DIE	+ FIFE OF ACT THE
DRYGS ON SETULE THES	HOLD
- VILANTIN ICITY	A A -
	PERVIOUS, DOSE KNOWN TO BE
Effective	to ye
	1 0= 1



CRITICAL CARE UNIT BASIC ANTI-ARRHYTHMIA THERAPY



0300410351 17-75-56

FENSON, JASCH E KAMSLER, CAVIC F NC E2074 09/27/1976 224

Registered Nurses in the Critical Care Unit are authorized to act immediately in the following life threatening situations with the following medications after a reasonable diagnosis has been made and while the physician is being called

Death imminent Patient unconscious

Ventricular Fibrillation /Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia CPR Defibrillate with 200 watt seconds * If no conversion call Code Blue, defibrillate with 300 watt seconds If no conversion, defibrillate with 360 watt seconds If still no response, give Epinephrine 1 10,000 1mg IV PUSH, defibrillate with 360 watt seconds Give Lidocaine 1mg/kg IV PUSH (not to exceed 100mg per bolus) and repeat defibrillation with 360 watt seconds Follow with Lidocaine drip of 250 D₆W with Lidocaine 1 gram at 2mg/minute Follow Code Blue Procedure

Ventricular Tachycardia (with palpable pulse) Defibrillate with 100 watt seconds If no response, defibrillate with 200 watt seconds If no response, call Code Blue, defibrillate with 300 watt seconds If no response, give Lidocaine 1mg/kg IV PUSH (not to exceed 100mg per bolus) and repeat defibrillation with 300 watt seconds Follow with Lidocaine drip at 250cc D₅W with Lidocaine gram 1 at 2mg/minute Follow Code Blue Procedure

Severe Bradycardia (rate less than 30) Atropine 1.0mg IV PUSH May repeat Atropine q. 3 - 5 minutes for total 2mg Consider QPR Prepare patient for transcutaneous pacing

Asvstole CPR Call Code Blue Give Epinephrine 1 10,000 1mg IV PUSH CPR Give Atropine 1mg IV PUSH Follow Code Blue Procedure

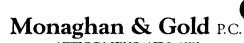
Life Threatening. Patient still conscious but symptomatic If physician is not immediately available the Ventricular Tachycardia (3 or more PVCs in sequence) Lidocaine bolus 1mg/kg IV PUSH (not to exceed 100mg per bolus) Lidocaine drip at 2mg/minute

PVCs 6 or more a minute, multi-focal in nature, coupling or occurring of T wave Lidocaine bolus 1mg/kg IV PUSH (not to exceed 100 mg per bolus) Lidocaine dnp at 2mg/minute

Bradycardia Rate less than 40 or 50 a minute and patient symptomatic (Consciousness altered or blood pressure dropped)

Atropine 5mg IV PUSH If rate further drops, follow immediately with second dose of 5mg IV PUSH If rate does not significantly increase in 2 to 5 minutes, give additional 5mg IV PUSH Prepare patient for

30AUG 99 C927



ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Alan S. Gold
John F. X. Monaghan, Jr.
Alexander R. Ferrante
Robert F. Fortin
Murray R. Glickman
Kenneth W. Taylor
Tanya M. Sweet
Francis D. Hennessy
Sean Robins*
Eric B. Greenberg*
Leslie L. Gallagher*
*Also member of New Jersey bar

MANOR PROFESSIONAL BUILDING 7837 Old York Road Elkins Park, PA 19027 (215) 782-1800 FAX (215) 782-1010 Of Counsel Barbara Malett Weitz Alan L. Butkovitz Steven M. Zelitch

March 28, 2001

RECEIVED SCRANTON

MAR 2 9 2001

PER DEPUTY CLERK

VIA UPS - NEXT DAY AIR

Clerk of Court
United States District Court
Middle District of Pennsylvania
William J. Nealon Federal Building
& U.S. Courthouse
235 N. Washington Avenue
Scranton, PA 18501

Re:

Jason E. Benson v. William G. Ellien, M.D., et al.

U.S.D.C., Middle Dist. of PA, No. 1:CV-00-1229

Our File No.: 076-1441

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed please find our check in the amount of \$10.50 for a copy of Plaintiff's **Amended Complaint** in the above-captioned case. I have enclosed a UPS - Next Day Air envelope for your convenience.

If you should have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me. Your courtesy with regard to the above is appreciated.

SEAN ROBINS

Very truly yours

SR:js Enclosures Sep 26 00 02:49p

Chart



PHYSICIAN'S	ORDERS
-------------	--------

Exhibit F

Bersin IASON D56483

Drug Allergies:

1 JKH	.SCism
Self-Medication Program Yes No	300
Date/ Prob DO NO WILES	OT USE THIS SHEET IS A RED NUMBER SHOWS
4-28-99 D ME J FELT	
4:39-75	
-3 C17	HOFFIANDEN - C
	S. CRAIG HOFF MAN PA - U
6/4/	Milion
14/99 A O D/c sient	
0915	
13.4-17	
1 de la company	RONALD A LONG, M.D.
1515 A O Cant on severe chinic	
a Repid	Miller 244 MAS MASS
VIST	011
	All the second s
2.23.27 Come CTST FPD	O.L.C. IDUH. MIGUEL SALOMON M.D.
1 00 UC. Dun 50	- prhycative
The second	
	(Use).
	DR. MIGUEL SALOMON M.D.
	COMPLETION IS Strictly
	agency to when the
	These reports are not to be made available to any person

Sep 26 00 02:33p

INMATE'S REQUEST TO STAFF MEMBER

CMS + 814 533 9913

p. 5

NQ. 834 **9**05

DC-135A

87/28/99

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

INSTRUCTIONS

tems Number 1-7. If you follow instructions in preparing your request, it can be disposed of more promptly and intelligently.

1. TO: (NAME AND TITLE OF OFFICER) WARDEN 7.27-91 9. BY: (INSTITUTIONAL NAME AND NUMBER)
DSU485 JA 4. COUNSELOR'S NAME BUTLETO JASON & BENSON 6. QUARTERS ASSIGNMENT 08-15 7. SUBJECT: STATE COMPLETELY BUT BRIEFLY THE PROBLEM ON WHICH YOU DESIRE ASSISTANCE. GIVE DETAILS.

6. DISPOSITION: (DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE)

O TO DC-14 CAR ONLY

I TO DC-14 CAR AND DC-15 IRS

STAFF MEMBER

DATE

...... 15:51 LMS + 814 533 3913 p.8

565 NO. 834

DC-14

07/28/99

CUMULATIVE ADJUSTMENT RECORD

<u>5-7-5</u>

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

ming ponic attacks, feels voy on pour and wouldy can not fall has felt This in the past and was sent to respectal in Samover on the psychiatric unit. the indicates he will take meds. if

receivery but indicated last time be was trying to go natural. She has not som a psychiatrist lere yet

5- Loutino

8/3/99

Immatt seen due to request sein sent to ships. morgan regarding the YDK scituation. Immate Claims that President Kennedy signed an executive order in 1962 allowing all immates to be builted in the event of martial law being improved on the country. Based or recent events, Binen

(OVEA)

Jason Benson 27 July 1999 1615 hours Problem #B

<u>Smithfield - Progress Note for Psychiatry:</u> The patient was clinically evaluated, today, for psychiatric needs. First appointment here. S. The patient reported that he has been adjusting well at Smithfield overall. He has begun to have periodic periods of feeling dizzy, confused, tightness in his chest, sweating and feels that the "whole world stops". He has also had problems with sleep but he denies any energy, appetite or mood problems and he has had no suicide thoughts or psychotic symptoms. He has been hospitalized for this in the past. We discussed "temporary" use of Ativan and "preventive" treatment with Tofranil. We reviewed for each medicine its benefits and indications, its side effects and precautions and medicine-medicine interactions. He noted his understanding and gave consent. O. Current Medication: no medicines at present. Affect: anxious, irritable: mood: anxious Denies suicide thoughts; no psychosis or agitation. No EPS or abnormal movements on examination. Diagnosis: Panic Disorder without agoraphobia

 $\frac{\text{ICD-9 CM}}{\text{Axis 5: GAF}} = 52$

- P. 1. Next appointment in 1 month.
 - 2. Begin Tofranil 50mg hs for 1 week, then increase to 75mg for 1 week, then increase to 100mg hs, daily.
 - 3. Check Tofranil blood level in 3 weeks.
 - 4. Ativan 1mg q6hrs PRN anxiety attack: max of 2 doses/day; 6 doses/week.

William G. Ellien, M.D.

Progress Notes Commonwealth of PA Dept. of Corrections DC-472 Inmate Name: Jason Benson
Inmate Number: DS 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

Institution: Smithfield

97/28/99 15/51

814 533 9913

NO.034

£93

CUMULATIVE ADJUSTMENT RECORD (Cont. DATE **OBSERVATION**

8/3/99 (cont.)

believes that after the "YZK" distanter marcial law will be imposed. He indicated that 60 F. E. M. A. (federal emergency management agency) interment Campa have been opened across the country and that all military, F.B.J. and police Deaves have been cancelled in preparation for the impending DK diseaster Benson indicated that the government is secretly conductors, mask innocullations of the public which is calling people to become violently iel. He also alluded that the government it secrettic implanting beological Computer chips into people's blookstrame. He stitled that Connie Chung wax fired from her t.v. news reporter job because the begin to uncover government secrets. He discussed the incorporation of cropicicles and UFO sughtniese into the YDK scenaria Benson was adamant that he is not very and that thus is all national and legitimate thinkura which deserves an appropria answer. Denies juding paranoid. Claims he wants to be prepared you what will happen to him. Says he is spiritually ready to die but absolutely denies any suicidal Thomicidal ideation states he yeels lead you the children who will be raised after the impending YIK disaster and uls sad for his family members who will

Ì.,

Sep 26 00 02:34p

07/26/99 15:51

Ø14 533 9913

p.6

NO. 934

DC-14

CUMULATIVE ADJUSTMENT RECORD

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

8/3/99 (cont.)

OBSERVATION Ix left behind During the entire conversation, Mr. Benson spake asif we were discussing any routine event. He remained very calm and spoke in a mormal tone states that he and

his cell mate talk about this often. He suggested that I do whatever is necessary to pre-

pare you this event. He offered to make several websites from the Unternet where their information

Could de accessed Cell & mo. Frutman, P.S.S.

Benson is scheduled to see the psychiatrist and this information will be unade available to

the doctor and

(OVER)

86:58

09/22/1999

NO.179 DAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PSYCHIATRIC EVALUATION

INMATE NAME: BENSON, JASON

DOC NUMBER: DS6483

DATE OF EVALUATION: 8/19/99

INSTITUTION: SCI-Smithfield

Patient Evaluation: The patient is seen today, earlier than his scheduled appointment as he stopped Tofranii 50 mg hs after taking it for three days. It was started on July 27, 1999, however, he stopped it for feeling nauseated and sick. He acknowledges that nausea is one of the symptoms of panic disorder. However, he claims that the medication aggravated nausea "twice as much."

Since his first panic attack in 1996, the combination of Xanax or Ativan and Ambien was most successful to control panic attacks. However, due to the high cost of medications and some other reasons, he has been tried on many other different medications with no great success. He has been tried on different antidepressants, tricyclics, SSRI, or a typical antidepressant and nothing seems to work.

Typically, he would go to bed around 9:30 or 10:00 p.m. and try to read to induce sleep. However, he is not able to sleep until 5:00 a.m. and can sleep only a couple hours to start the day.

His arxiety attacks typically would last one or two minutes before he would snap out of it. Recently, he has experienced anxiety attacks approximately once a day, seven or eight times a week. He claims that if he is able to sleep well at night, the next day would be easier and he would not have problems going through the day.

He reports that previously he was tried on Desyrel up to 300 mg he with no benefit. He says, so far, he has not tried Serzone. After discussion, he is agreeable to trial of it.

Diagnosis: No change.

Recommendation:

1. Discontinue impramine.

Start Serzone 100 mg p.o. he for 3 days, then 200 mg p.o. hs for 30 days 2.

3. Review with Dr. Ellien as previously scheduled that is one month from July 7, 1999.

Jin Ha Yuri, M.D.

Psychiatrist

Pecaiver Medical Records Department Sep 26 00 02:35p

09/22/1999 **8**9:59

NO.179 997

CONFIDENTIAL

PSYCHIATRIC EVALUATION

INMATE NAME: BENSON, JASON

DOC NUMBER: DS6483

DATE OF EVALUATION: 9/1/99

INSTITUTION: SCI-Smithfield

S: Mr. Benson informs me that he was just down at the county prison for a few days for legal matters. While he was there, he had a grand mal seizure and was admitted to the ICU. He demonstrates the lacerations produced by his teeth on the edge of his tongue. Mr. Benson informs me that he had been off his Dilantin some time during the month of August.

Mr. Benson reports that since he has been on Serzone, he has noticed no decrease in the intensity or frequency of his panic attacks and that he still has problems sleeping.

O: Mr. Benson is pleasant and cooperative throughout the interview process. He has a broad range of affect that is generally appropriate to context other than some narvous laughter when he is describing his seizures. He presents no suicidal or hostile ideation.

A: Panic attacks with agoraphobia (300.21), mixed personality disorder and seizure disorder.

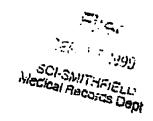
P: We discussed the lowering of seizures produced by mini psychotropic medications and the habituating potential of Xanax and Ativan and the distinct fluctuations in there concentrations in his body particularly with any irregularity of usage.

I have written orders to discontinue Mr. Benson's Serzone and have written orders for Klonopin .5 mg in the moming and 1 mg in the evening hoping to enhance his protection against seizures and reduce his analety symptoms without taking inordinate risks of habituation. I would like to see him for a follow-up visit in one month.

Eugene Politiualler, M.D.

Psychiatrist

EP/mgr D:9/1/99 T:9/2/99



PROGRESS NOTES

	[/]0	utpatient	[] Inpatient
Date/ Time	Prob #	Discipline Abbreviation	Remarks Subjective, Objective, Assessment, Plan
9-23-99	B	40	Psychiatry Clinic Nove: The miet was endusted in Flu
1600	hrs		by Dr. Ellien. We discussed son and werk:
			S. Patient is desing poorly which in turn worky
			auxity. He deries felle price ottales and believe
			if sland can be hoped, any ity will be bock evide
			Control We discussed TCA's: Parelor (on-age 16)
			- Sinequan; + Nouvertin. Patient pointed outles
			did well in past, on Ambien 10 mg
	-		D. affect mood: aurious No agitation.
			Dx: 300.21 GAF=54
			P. I. Begin Ambier 10 mg PD hs, daily
			2. Cont Klonopin O. Sing of An on long his
			3 F/U- Zuralas. William Holein Ho
			·

Progress Notes Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Corrections DC-472 Inmate Name: Jason Beison

Inmate Number: DS 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

Institution: SCT- Smithfield

Sep 26 00 02:36p

	}	(
-	PHYSICIAN'S	ORDERS

Inmae Name: Jason Benson
Inmate Number: 05 6483
DOB: 9-27-76

Drug Allergies:

NKA

Institution. SCI-Smithfield.

Self-Medica	ation Pr	ogram 🗆 Yes 🖸 No	mananta. SCL = Of 11 MATERIA.
Date/ Military Time	Prob	DO NOT USE THIS SHEET UNLESS A RED NUMBER SHOWS	
9-23-99		1 Next appointment	in 2 wals
600 Cen		3 Begin Ambier 10	ng PD 45 daily, for 5 months. Ing PD AM and Ing PD 45 daily,
•		3 Con't WARDIN D.S	The Pop An and Ing Polis daren
		for 5 mous	Wiceiant Stein My
		V	(Diseison Steen My
	,		
			·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
-			
		·	
·		·	

Jason Benson 19 Oct. 1999 1650 hours Problem #B

<u>Smithfield - Progress Note for Psychiatry:</u> The patient was clinically evaluated, today, for psychiatric needs. Last appointment on 9-23-99. S. The patient is currently in the infirmary due to intentional overdose with Dilantin. He reported that he has been trying to get help but can't get anyone to listen to him (please refer to my note of 9-23-99 when focus was on sleep problems. He had previously reported adjusting well at Smithfield. He currently states that since he survived his overdose, God must intend for him to live. He denies any current suicide thoughts. He also denies current depression or anxiety. After last appointment when Ambien was started, he initially felt it had helped him but then "I got used to it". We discussed medicine options I had previously proposed: Pamelor (prescribed for patient at age 16), Sinequan and Neurontin. We agreed to allow for clearing of overdose related sedation and physical effects and then to meet to discuss one of these options. He has never been psychotic.

O. <u>Current Medication</u>: Ambien 10mg hs; and Klonopin 0.5mg qAM (skips) and 1mg hs, daily.

<u>Lab</u>: Dilantin blood level reported to be = 37.5.

<u>Affect</u>: somnolent; <u>mood</u>: "rough".

Denies suicide thoughts; no psychosis or agitation.

No EPS or abnormal movements on examination.

<u>Diagnosis</u>: Panic Disorder without agoraphobia

ICD-9 CM: 306.01 Axis 5: GAF = 49

- P. 1. Next appointment in 1 day.
 - 2. Cancel Ambien order.
 - 3. Continue Klonopin 0.5mg qAM and 1mg hs.

William G. Ellien, M.D.

Progress Notes
Commonwealth of PA
Dept. of Corrections
DC-472

Inmate Name: Jason Benson Inmate Number: DS 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

Sep 26 00 02:37p

Drug Allergies:

,			
PHYSI	CIAN'S	ORD	ERS

Inmate Name: Jason Berson

Immite Number 05 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

NKA Institution. SCI-SMithfield. Self-Medication Program ☐ Yes Date/ Prob DO NOT USE THIS SHEET Military UNLESS A RED NUMBER SHOWS Time 10-19-94 R Next appointment in I day or 7 days-when/ other

Jason Benson 8 Nov. 1999 1450 hours Problem #B Smithfield - Progress Note for Psychiatry:

The patient was clinically evaluated, today, for psychiatric needs. Last appointment on 10-19-99. S. The patient has fully recovered from overdose. He later admitted that he took the Dilantin to get high—and has not been (and was not) suicidal. He is having problems getting to sleep that he did not have when he was still taking Ambien (which was D/C'd due to overdose). Although he had no withdrawal symptoms on lower dose of Klonopin (0.5mg qAM and 1mg hs), dose was increased 6 days ago to help with sleep.

O. <u>Current Medication</u>: Klonopin 1mg qAM and 2mg hs, daily.

Affect: even, appropriate; mood: "OK".

Denies suicide thoughts; no psychosis or agitation.

No EPS or abnormal movements on examination.

Diagnosis: Panic Disorder without agoraphobia

ICD-9 CM: 300.01 Axis 5: GAF = 65

- P. 1. Next appointment in 1 month.
 - 2. Restart Ambien at 20mg hs, daily.
 - 3. Continue Klonopin 1mg qAM and 2mg hs.
 - 4. (In 11-16-99, reduce Klonopin to 1mg qAM and 1mg hs, daily (will attempt further reductions due to substance abuse behavior and consider a TCA to treat anxiety disorder).

William G. Ellien, M.D.

Progress Notes
Commonwealth of PA
Dept. of Corrections
DC-472

Inmate Name: Jason Benson Inmate Number: DS 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

Jason Benson 8 Dec. 1999 1525 hours Problem #B

Smithfield – Progress Note for Psychiatry: The patient was clinically evaluated, today, for psychiatric needs. Last appointment on 11-8-99. S. The patient is in the "hole" (RHU) since losing control of his temper and punching a door. He injured his hand. He attributed the loss of control to an increase in panic attacks and anxiety. He denied irritability or depression. Sleep onset is still delayed by 2-3 hours, but he preferred to continue the Ambien. He denied any medicine side effects. We discussed TCA (tricyclic antidepressant) options: report prior illicit use of Sinequan and having a seizure. Also discussed Tofranil, Pamelor and Elavil. He stated that he preferred to not change any of his medicines and stay with current regime. He denied feeling hopeless or suicidal and stated he was "stable" today.

O. <u>Current Medication</u>: Klonopin 1mg qAM and 1mg hs; and Ambien 20mg hs, daily.

Affect: even, appropriate; <u>mood</u>: "stable".

Denies suicide thoughts; no psychosis or agitation.

No EPS or abnormal movements on examination.

<u>Diagnosis</u>: Panic Disorder without agoraphobia

 $\underline{ICD-9 CM}$: 300.01 $\underline{Axis 5}$: \underline{GAF} = 60

- P. 1. Next appointment in 4 weeks.
 - 2. Continue Ambien 20mg hs, daily.
 - 3. Continue Klonopin 1mg qAM and 1mg hs.
 - 4. Will attempt further reductions in Klonopin, due to substance abuse behavior. Continue to consider a TCA to treat anxiety disorder.

William G. Ellien, M.D.

Progress Notes
Commonwealth of PA
Dept. of Corrections
DC-472

Inmate Name: Jason Benson Inmate Number: DS 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

Military UNLESS A RED NUMBER SHOWS Time Next appointment in Ambien 20mg P.D. hs, Saily, for Count 15252

Sep 26 00 02:39p

01/25/2000

NO.128 **P05**

15:15

CONFIDENTIAL

PSYCHIATRIC EVALUATION

inmate name: Benson, Jason

DOC NUMBER: D\$6483

DATE OF EVALUATION: 1/13/00

TIME: 1525 hours

INSTITUTION: SCI-Smithfield

The patient was evaluated today by Dr. Ellien in follow-up for his current mental health needs.

S: Problem #1

The patient reported that he is still having break through anxiety. He frequently does not take his morning Klonopin because he is over sleeping. Ambien, at times, help him to sleep but other times he only ends up feeling sluggish and lethargic the next morning. The patient denies depression but we continue to talk about antidepressant medications as an indication to treat panic disorder and his anxiety. We reviewed various options, including previous tricyclic antidepressants, Tofranil, Pamelor and Elavil. We also discussed Paxil. The patient agreed that Paxil would be his choice. I reviewed its indications, benefits, side and adverse effects and precautions and the patient gave consent. The patient continues to dany any hopelessness or suicidal ideation.

O: Current medication: Klonopin 1 mg b.i.d. although the patient frequently misses a.m. dose and Ambien 20 mg hs, daily.

Affect: Somewhat labile. Mood: Anxious. The patient denies any psychosis, hallucinations, agitation or suicidal thoughts. The patient did not show any tremor or abnormal or involuntary movement.

Panic disorder with agoraphobia, increased symptoms. A: ICD-9 CM: 300.01

GAF = 55.

- Cancel Ambien order since it does not appear to be halping but does P: 1. leave patient feeling sedated the next morning.
 - Cancel current Klonopin order and continue with full 2 mg dose all at hs. 2.
 - Begin Paxil 10 mg at 4:00 p.m., daily, for one week then increase to 20 3. We sain & Estay 4

mg p.o. at 4:00 p.m., daily. Next appointment in 2 weeks. 4.

William Ellian, M.D.

Psychiatrist

Sep 26 00 02:39p

01/28/2000 15:38

p.20 NO. 136 023

CONFIDENTIAL

PSYCHIATRIC EVALUATION

INMATE NAME: BENSON, JASON

DOC NUMBER: DS6483

DATE OF EVALUATION: 1/27/00

TIME: 2000 hours

INSTITUTION: SCI-Smithfield

The patient is evaluated for current psychiatric needs in follow-up from last appointment with Dr. Ellien.

S: Problem B

The patient reports that he is not sleeping at night. He continues to feel very anxious and attributes this to ongoing court cases and near notice that he was going to return to Adams County tomorrow. He reported feeling somewhat hyper with Paxil but that side effects is going away. We discussed adjunctive use of Sinequan to assist with sleep and anxiety. Depressive symptoms were reviewed along with indications, benefits, side and adverse effects and the patient indicated his understanding and gave consent.

O: Current medication: Klonopin 2 mg.at.night, Paxil 20 mg.at 4:00 p.m., daily.

Affect: Anxious and imitable. Mood: Upset and anxious. The patient denies any suicide thoughts. He denies halfucinations but does admit to sometimes seeing "shadows." He denied any other symptoms indicative of psychosis and there is no suicide thoughts or agitation.

A: Panic disorder with agraphia (300.01). GAF ≈ 56.

- Begin Sinequan concentrate 100 mg hs prn, daily, to help with eleep, 1. P: depression and anxiety.
 - Continue Klonopin 2 mg each night. 2.
 - Continue Ambien 20 mg each night. 3.
 - Follow-up in telemedicine in 1 month.

William G. Ellen, M.D.

Psychiatrist

WGE/mar D:1/27/00 T:1/28/00

.

ND. 319 P11

\sim .			
0-135Å			
~ %	COMMONWEALT	H OF PEN	NSYLVANIA
	DEPARTMENT		
-			
INMATE'S REQUEST TO STAFF MEMBER	INS	TRUCTIONS	
	Complete Herns Number 1-7.	If you follow in	special in preparing
	your request, it can be dispos	ies at more prai	त्रकार काल आसम्बद्धनान्त्र
. TO: INAME AND TITLE OF OFFICER)			2. DATE
. TO: MAME AND TITLE OF OFFICER) DR. Ellien - Psychiatry		T	02./2.00
DSG 483 Benson, JASON E.		4. COUNSEL	emant
. Work assignment	6. QUARTERS ASSIGNMENT		. ,
	C804		
, SUBJECT: STATE COMPLETELY BUT SRIEFLY THE PROBLEM ON W	HICH YOU DESIRE ASSISTANCE.	SIVE DETAILS	
Please read attacked letter		 	
tave	•		
			
·			
-			
			484
A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
L DISPOSITION: (DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE)			
·			
CI. TO DC 14 CAS ONLY	(1) TA N	:-14 CAR AI	ND DC-15 IPS
□ TO DC-14 CAR ONLY	סם סד מ	-14 CAR AI	ND DC-15 IRS
	ם סד ם	:-14 CAR AI	
TO DC-14 CAR ONLY	D TO DO	:-14 CAR AI	ID DC-15 IRS

V12

NO.319

Jason E. Benson 736483

Dr. Ellien. about 4 on 5 days ago I sent a request to Mrs. Troutnan in regards to a condition be seemed to acquire. It is afarthing in its nature, and I wanted to consult with you before I consulted with a physician. I want to describe my problem to you describe, things I am wery apprehensive. lie begun to experience what I can only describe as build petit-mal seizures! The first excident occurred like a sudden drop of blood pressure, my head became very light, my body hummed, as if electrified. My wain became clouded, and my concious avanesses went south - I then heard a voice saying "for are a data processing machine; in a very feltered, electronic wice. The vaice repeated twice, and then I gradually regained my bearings. Though I couldn't really see, I . was still concious, (at least in theory). To far as I could tell I did not love conciousness, and I did not have a grand mal seizure. Since that incident I have not heard the "voke", but I have had similar fits I haven't been emationally balanced as of late, we tald you the same story time and again, but there file have caused several systemic descentalities, at least at my conclous level. mente not times I feel as though In not eafe

Sep 26 00 02:40p

a scrt of fleeting paranela. it other times my senses seem to excellerate, to come alive as if they were never in use. My ability to conversate intellectually has demensibed. The warst is that at a times I cannot deferentiate between dreams and reality - I lose my ability to recognize my conciousness, and reality - I lose my ability to recognize my conciousness, and, for a menute as so, become completely lost in the pauce. Then seems to be a common link connecting these spells, but I cannot say if it is a related factor on not; these things; there symptoms his told you of they only occur when I am intrusing some part of conflict. For example, at argument on the block, or most recently, when an example, at argument on the block, or

I abhen kietlnes, I absolutely hate it, the mby thing I can connect these symptoms with is excluse. I am an extremely empathetic person, sometimes I think overly so I hate to see any one hurt, as misesable - in pair. However, it seems a bit esoteric to link conflict with these fits the thing is, is I just day that, and its scaring the hell out of me. I wanted to write it all down for you to see, I doubt I can obscaline any of this-disten, lie done an awall lat of ISD in my time, an awall lat of mescaline and DMT- vertually every sort of hallucinogesic lie done, in huge amounts. My last trip was 3 days before I was busted, I took 21 hits of white blatter. The drug was extremely spatent. as I had entially bought a gram of cryptalline DI, which when extensited can close about 3500 hits, we approped only about 2000.

My point is that with such a massive quantity of 35D (well of on

Sep 26 00 02:40p 02/17/2000 09:29

......

ND.319 D14

The hits in my letime, that his emouned) is it possible that his caused some sort of neurodegeneration? Lin I losing my abouned mend?

Please Dec, get with me on this Hearing voices, blacking outment, this shit and my bag, you know?

Jason Benson **1525** hours Problem #B

<u>Smithfield – Progress Note for Psychiatry:</u> 17 February 2000 The patient was clinically evaluated, today, for psychiatric needs. Last appointment on 1-27-00. S. The patient provided a detailed, 3 page letter describing periods of fearing something horrible was going to happen associated with palpitations, tremor, sweating, lightheadedness and feeling detached or separated from his environment. He describes "triggers" of actual or threatened violence or injury (see letter). Sinequan has helped his sleep and he denies problems with lightheadedness upon standing from a lying position. He expressed his worry that past, severe abuse of hallucinogens may be causing "petit mal seizures". Dr. Long ruled this out, yesterday and Dilantin blood level is therapeutic (below). I explained the likelihood that above symptoms were worsening panic attacks. I explained the role of the antidepressant Sinequan in preventing panic attacks if we optimize its dose. He gave his consent. He denied any anger problems, aggressive urges, suicide thoughts or psychotic symptoms.

> O. Current Medication: Klonopin 2mg hs; Sinequan conc 100mg hs PRN; Paxil 20mg at 4pm, daily.

Affect: even, appropriate; mood: "stable". Denies suicide thoughts; no psychosis or agitation. No EPS or abnormal movements on examination. Diagnosis: Panic Disorder without agoraphobia

ICD-9 CM: 300.01 Axis 5: GAF = 60

P. 1. Next appointment in 4 weeks.

2. Increase Paxil to 30mg at 4pm, daily.

3. Continue Klonopin 2mg hs.

4. Increase Sinequan to 150mg hs, daily (not PRN) and check blood level on 3-2,00.

abilitation level on 2-3-60 = 14.8 wie () 100 min 7 Elect 9. William G. Ellien, M.D.

Progress Notes Commonwealth of PA **Dept. of Corrections** DC-472

Inmate Name: Jason Benson **Inmate Number: DS 6483**

DOB: 9-27-76

03/23/2000

Dr. Ellien,

03.17.00

I would like to know if I could take an equal dose of Koloropin in the marnings, as well as the evenings. I have been under some very intense stress as of late, it often oceans as though experientially my life has become one grant anxiety attack, and manager has . sunk into some unconcious current beneath the surface. wish to God there were a more productive means of sacting. through this ailement, but here in the system. it seems like the only hopeful solution is synthetic, dispite the reality of this disorders cause -It has come to the point where depression is a good dream in comparison, What is frustrating is that all I want in life, all I seek, is emotional, spiritual and mental refinement. And the only means of attaining this very real nirvana are inaccessable to the unrefined. Life's Irony is suppossed to glorify man's intellectual. Wonder but instead, for me, it has come to the the the inefficency of my greatest intentions.... There are no other options. Please, double my dose to equal Ratin the a.m. and Jason E. Berson the p.m ..

Jason Benson 23 March 2000 1520 hours Problem #B

Smithfield - Progress Note for Psychiatry:

The patient was clinically evaluated, today, for psychiatric needs. Last appointment on 2-17-00. S. ITP was held today. Patient talked at some length about his perception of how staff hold grudges against him. He feels he has done all he can to accommodate and that, other than "isolating myself completely" he can do no more. The patient provided another "letter" (one page, see note from 2-17-00) describing continued panic attach symptoms: palpitations, tremor, sweating, lightheadedness and feeling detached or separated from his environment. He also described these same symptoms, although not as severe, in relationship to taking Paxil, hence his refusal to take the medicine since late February 2000. Sinequan has helped his sleep and he denies problems with lightheadedness upon standing from a lying position with it. I described the "non detectable" blood level at the 150mg dose and recommended an increase in order to effectively prevent panic attacks. He asked if Klonopin dose could be doubled, which I declined due to past history of drug abuse and high risk of tolerance, as well as the fact that an antidepressant is the "treatment of choice" for treating panic disorder. We reviewed side effect and precaution issues with Sinequan and Klonopin and he noted his understanding and gave consent to the plan, below. He denied any anger problems, aggressive urges, suicide thoughts or psychotic symptoms.

O. <u>Current Medication</u>: Klonopin 2mg hs; Sinequan concentrate 150mg hs PRN; and Paxil 30mg at 4pm, daily.

William G. Ellien, M.D.

Progress Notes
Commonwealth of PA
Dept. of Corrections
DC-472

Inmate Name: Jason Benson Inmate Number: DS 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

Jason Benson - Progress Note of 3-23-90 continued:

mood: "not great". Affect: even, appropriate; Denies suicide thoughts; no psychosis or agitation. No EPS or abnormal movements on examination. Diagnosis: Panic Disorder without agoraphobia

ICD-9 CM: 300.01 Axis 5: GAF = 55

- P. 1. Next appointment in 3 weeks.
 - 2. Cancel Paxil order due to side effects.
 - 3. Change Klonopin to 0.5mg at 11am and 1.5mg hs, daily.
 - 4. Increase Sinequan concentrate to 250mg hs,
 - 5. Check Sinequan blood level on/about 4-6-00.

Progress Notes Commonwealth of PA **Dept. of Corrections** DC-472

Inmate Name: Jason Benson Inmate Number: DS 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

Sep 26 00 02:45p

03/24/2000 11:27

NO.539 P82

7047347.17 97

INDIVIDU	AL TREATMENT PLAN

US ICD CODEASI	DATE OF LAST TREATMENT PLAN 7/2000 BAT	12 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
PROBLEMS & GOALS	TREATMENT OBJECTIVES (OBSERVABLE & MEASURABLE)	OBJECTIVES TARGET DATE
MONIMUM OF (2) 5 sa MH, com cyphiatrist as a	reloc+	,
To sominimize	1	-dropped out
•	ation compliant	chos some
to obtain or	sologment.	signed ry a
When ovailas	le.	

SUMMARY (UPDATED TREATMENT PLAN INTORNATION):

- Direct his recently bein as cell restriction to the regioned block cords. He is currently not taking his fafil & toch bimself of medication. In Ellies is excepting with him on the medication issues a delicating it. It needs to be more responsible for the line of the more responsible for the line of the more responsible for the line of the same responsible for the line of the same responsible for the line of th

Sep 26 00 02:45p

24/2000 11:27					٣	
all that apply	TREATMENT				LENGTH OF	
	1Avt	2/wk	Every 2 wks	I/mu	Up to 3 mos. Up to 6 mos. More than 1 year	
(11)ANDIVIDUAL ACCORDAN				15		
155 ·				. 15	 	
lay histriot				.5		
12) GROUP Dropped on	t of s	troop.	anner.	Prect is	mad Dal	
- Think falgring	A .				rif	
agned up for m	with co	Parea	- Kayl	, , .		
DISCOLLATERALS	2/2	1	- July	aring	•	
ACLAICANLS						
• •		·				
14)EDUCATION			<u> </u>			
** ADDICATION				·		
· ·	· ·		·			
S)OTHER (SPECEY)			·		· .	
		_		1	•	
,	. RE	VIEW/UPBA	TZS			
iew and update treatment plan on a new form				•		

- 3. At the request of Unit Manager.

(16) Citizan Signance	03.23.00	Angela S. Dirawayayar.	3/23/00 Date
(17)PSA Signatur			
(18) Cleanly Staff Signature	Desc) R. Ruch (21) Unit Manager Signature	3/23/06 Due

Jason Benson 11 April 2000 **1615** hours Problem #R

Smithfield - Progress Note for Psychiatry:

The patient was clinically evaluated, today, for psychiatric needs. Last appointment on 3-23-00. S. The patient stated that Klonopin was helping him with anxiety during the day: having no further panic attacks. He denied having any anxiety problems at night (he also denied any anger problems, aggressive urges, suicide thoughts or psychotic symptoms) but stated: "I don't want the Sinequan. I want a sleeping medicine, only a sleeping medicine, not something that is used for something else." I confronted the patient with the several month pattern of rejecting the medicines which stand the best chance of helping him: antidepressant medicines, while seeking out addictive, antianxicty medicines. Patient attempted to turn this around by stating that he wanted to stop all medicines. I then attempted, repeatedly, to inform him of the risks for seizures if he abruptly stopped either or both Dilantin and Klonopin, which he was now threatening. I attempted to point out behavior patterns related to active drug addiction: taking back control, "people, places and things", and other issues but to no avail. Previously, he had asked if Klonopin dose could be doubled, which I previously declined due to past history of drug abuse and high risk of tolerance, as well as the fact that an antidepressant is the "treatment of choice" for treating panic disorder. For related reasons of risk, I declined to "just stop" the Klonopin doses and told him he must be evaluated by Dr. Long re: question of

> Joseph Exion Med William G. Ellien, M.D.

Progress Notes Commonwealth of PA **Dept. of Corrections** DC-472

Inmate Name: Jason Benson Inmate Number: DS 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

Jason Benson - Progress Note of 4-11-00 continued:

I strongly advised he not stop Dilantin. He continued to indicate he would refuse both medicines so I informed him that I would place him on the "must take" list for both medications due to high risk of life-threatening status epilepticus if he abruptly came off either or both medicines. He indicated his understanding of this plan, although he expressed his disagreement with it (see above). Current Medication: Klonopin 0.5mg at 11am and 1.5mg hs; Sinequan concentrate 250mg hs PRN; and Paxil 30mg at 4pm, daily.

Affect: even, appropriate; <u>mood</u>: "OK". Denies suicide thoughts; no psychosis or agitation. No EPS or abnormal movements on examination. <u>Diagnosis</u>: Panic Disorder without agoraphobia

ICD-9 CM: 300.01 Axis 5: GAF = 68

- P. 1. Next appointment in 6 weeks.
 - 2. Cancel Paxil order due to non-compliance.
 - 3. Taper Klonopin with plan to discontinue: reduce by 0.25mg per day, every week (see orders) and discontinue entirely by 5-31-00.
 - 4. Cancel Sinequan order due to refusal.
 - 5. Referral to be seen by Dr. Long to be counseled about decision to refuse to take Dilantin and risks related to status epilepticus.
 - 6. Place on "must take" list for Dilantin and Klonopin.

William G. Ellien, M.D.

Progress Notes
Commonwealth of PA
Dept. of Corrections
DC-472

Inmate Name: Jason Benson Inmate Number: DS 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

PHYSICIAN'S ORDERS

Inmate Name: Jason Berson

Inmate Number: DS 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

Drug Allergies:

self-Medic	ation Pr	OBERT TYES TONO		
Date/ Military Time	Prob	DO NOT USE THIS SHEET UNLESS A RED NUMBER SHOWS		
4-11-00	B	1 Next appointment in 6 wells		
16152	M	3 Carrel curent Klonopin orden.		
		3 Begin Klonopin 0-25mg/Dat 11 Am and 1.5mg/Blus,		
		taily, Huards 4-18-00.		
		DOm 4-19-00 reduce Klosopin to 1. Smy PD les, drily there 4-25-0		
		50m 4-26-00 reduce Wampin to 1.25mg P. O. hs. daily there 5-2-00		
		20m 5.3-00 reduce Klonopin to Ing L. O. hs daily threw 5-9-00		
		DOM 5-10-10 reduce Klanopin to 0.75mg Das doily theo 5-16-		
		D Om 5-17-Delever Klongin to DeSDing 10 hs, daily, the 5-23-0		
		9 Om 5-24-Bonedure Klonopin to D. IS Malloles Stall Hum 5- Doc		
	 ¥	10 Dm 5-31-00 Caucel all futter Klongin.		
		De Caurel Paxil order: hom-compliance		
		D'Caneel Sinaguar order: potreut refusal.		
	4	Deles to be seen by Dr. Long to be conversed		
		about decision to refrest to take Dilastin		
	di	De Para de la contra en la cont		
		I Place on "must take" hist for Dilantin and		
		Managin William High M.D.		
		White Filien M.D. Psychiatrist		
		; a Systilla di St		

Sep 26 00 02:48p

Jason Benson 17 May 2000 1740 hours Problem #B Smithfield - Progress Note for Psychiatry:

The patient was clinically evaluated, today, for psychiatric needs. Last appointment on 4-11-00. S. I reflected with the patient how tense our last session was (refer to 4-11-00 note). The patient stated that his current concerns centered on going back to his county (Gettysburg) for trial. He shared that he was afraid his Dilantin would not be given to him. I shared that I would note, with emphasis, the importance of the Dilantin, in particular, being given as prescribed. Nurse also described the medical data which is placed on a transfer sheet as well as that inmate will have a 5-day supply of his meds sent with him. The patient noted that he has not been able to sleep. Otherwise, he appears to be tolerating taper of Klonopin. He continues to not want an antidepressant for treatment of anxiety disorder symptoms, however. He had been treated with Ambien last fall. It was generally helpful although eventually it was D/C'd due to mild side effects. In retrospect, this may have been due to concurrent Klonopin, which has been substantially reduced. After further discussion, we agreed to start PRN Ambien to get some help with sleep, and follow side effect issues. Klonopin taper and D/C orders will continue. Patient denied any fears or concerns about losing control. He denied anger problems or mood swings and he denied any suicide thoughts or assault or homicide urges.

William G. Ellien, M.D.

Progress Notes
Commonwealth of PA
Dept. of Corrections
DC-472

Inmate Name: Jason Benson Inmate Number: DS 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

Jason Benson - Progress Note of 5-17-00 continued:

Current Medication: Klonopin 0.5mg hs.

Affect: even, appropriate; mood: "worried".

Denies suicide thoughts; no psychosis or agitation.

No EPS or abnormal movements on examination.

Diagnosis: Panic Disorder without agoraphobia

 $\frac{\text{ICD-9 CM}}{\text{Axis 5: GAF}} = 60$

- P. 1. Next appointment in 1 month.
 - 2. Begin Ambien 20mg hs PRN insomnia.
 - 3. Emphasis on medicines being dispensed while in county prison during trial.

William G. Ellien, M.D.

Progress Notes
Commonwealth of PA
Dept. of Corrections
DC-472

Inmate Name: Jason Beason Inmate Number: DS 6483

DOB: 9-27-76

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE MIDDLE DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

JASON E. BENSON,

CIVIL ACTION

NO. 1:CV-00-1229

Plaintiff,

(Judge Caldwell)

VS.

(Magistrate Judge Blewitt)

WILLIAM G. ELLIEN, M.D., et al., :

Defendants

VERIFICATION OF WILLIAM G. ELLIEN, M.D.

- I, William G. Ellien, M.D., being of full age, do depose and state as follows:
- 1. I am a defendant in the above-captioned matter, and have knowledge relevant to the issues in this case. If called to testify in this matter, I would testify under oath as herein.
- I am a psychiatrist, and at the time relevant to this matter, provided psychiatric 2. services to inmates at SCI-Smithfield.
- 3. I provided treatment to Plaintiff Jason Benson ("Benson") solely for his psychiatric problems. At no time was I responsible for the treatment of any medical condition of Mr. Benson's.
- 4. I first saw and treated Mr. Benson on July 27, 1999. Prior to that date I had no professional contact with Benson whatsoever.
- 5. At this time, July 27, 1999, Mr. Benson was not taking Dilantin for his epileptic condition, and had, of his own volition ceased taking Dilantin at some time prior to June 4, 1999, according to my review of his medical records. (Ex. "B", June 4, 1999) Mr. Benson had been off of Dilantin for more than seven weeks prior to my first treating him.
 - On July 27, 1999, I first treated Mr. Benson, and I clinically evaluated his 6.



psychiatric needs, and Benson reported to me that he was experiencing periods of dizziness, confusion, sweating and tightness in his chest. He also appeared to be anxious and irritable. We discussed his fears about impending "Y2K" problems, the government, and what he believes will happen. I diagnosed him with panic disorder without agoraphobia. He was taking no medications at that time, and we discussed the use of Ativan and Tofranil (also known as Imipramine), with which he agreed and consented. I ordered Tofranil and Ativan for Mr. Benson. I also ordered a check of his Tofranil level in three weeks, and a follow-up evaluation in one month. (Ex. "B", July 27, 1999)

- 7. Mr. Benson was next seen psychiatrically by Dr. Jin Ha Yun, on August 19, 1999. At that time, Dr. Yun noted that Benson had stopped taking the Tofranil after being on it for only three (3) days because, according to Benson, it made him nauseous and sick. At that time Dr. Yun discontinued the Tofranil and started Benson on Serzone. (Ex. "B", August 19, 1999)
- 8. Benson was next psychiatrically seen on September 1, 1999, by Dr. Eugene Polmueller, after having returned from a several days stay in county prison. During that time, it was reported that Benson suffered a grand mal seizure, and had been admitted to the ICU at a local hospital. Dr. Polmueller noted that since starting on Serzone, Benson had experienced no decrease in panic attacks. At that time, Dr. Polmueller discontinued Serzone, and ordered Klonopin. (Ex. "B", September 1, 1999)
- 9. I next treated Mr. Benson, for the second time, on September 23, 1999, at which time he reported that he was sleeping poorly and that his anxiety was worse. We discussed the use of Ambien, which he reported worked well for him in the past. With his agreement, I started Benson on a course of Ambien, and continued the Klonopin. (Ex. "B", September 23, 1999)
 - 10. On October 19, 1999, I next treated Mr. Benson, who was in the infirmary

following his intentional overdosing with Dilantin. We discussed the effects of the overdose and his recovery from it, and his current psychiatric medications. Benson noted that the Ambien had been initially helpful, but told me that he had gotten used to it. We discussed a variety of other medication options, including Pamelor, Sinequan and Neurontin. I cancelled the order for Ambien, and continued the Klonopin. (Ex. "B", October 19, 1999)

- 11. On November 8, 1999, I treated Mr. Benson again, at which time he was fully recovered from his intentional Dilantin overdose. Mr. Benson later admitted that he had taken the Dilantin overdose in an attempt to become high, and was not suicidal. He reported sleeping problems. After discussing medication options, I restarted Mr. Benson on Ambien, and also continued Klonopin. (Ex. "B", November 8, 1999)
- 12. Mr. Benson was next evaluated on December 8, 1999, at which time he was being housed in the RHU (Restrictive Housing Unit) for having lost his temper and punched a door. We discussed his progress on his current medications, and the possibility of other medications, including Pamelor, Tofranil and Elavil. It was Mr. Benson's preference to continue with his current medications, which we did. (Ex. "B", December 8, 1999)
- 13. When I next evaluated Mr. Benson, on January 13, 2000, he was continuing to experience anxiety, and we discussed other medication possibilities, including tricyclic antidepressants, Tofranil, Pamelor, Elavil and Paxil. We reviewed the indications, benefits, side effects, and adverse effects and precautions, and Benson consented to the use of Paxil, which I prescribed. (Ex. "B", January 13, 2000)
- 14. I next evaluated Benson on January 27, 2000, at which time he reported that he was not sleeping at night, and that he was very anxious about his ongoing court cases. He indicated that he was initially somewhat hyper with the Paxil, but that the symptoms were going

away. We discussed the use of Sinequan for sleep and anxiety, and its benefits, side effects and adverse effects. Benson gave his consent, and I began him on Sinequan. He was also continued on Klonopin and Ambien. (Ex. "B", January 27, 2000)

- 15. I next evaluated Mr. Benson on February 17, 2000, at which time we discussed a letter he wrote to me on February 12, 2000. Benson was concerned that he might have been experiencing petit mal seizures, but this had been ruled out by Dr. Long. At this time, Benson's Dilantin levels were therapeutic. We discussed increasing Benson's Sinequan to treat his worsening panic attacks, and he consented to this. (Ex. "B", February 17, 2000)
- On March 23, 2000, I next evaluated Mr. Benson, at which time he expressed his 16. belief that the staff held grudges against him, and described his continuing panic attack symptoms. Benson requested that I double his Klonopin dosage. Due to Benson's history of drug abuse, and the high risk of his developing a tolerance, I denied his request. We reviewed the precautions and side effects of Sinequan and Klonopin, and Benson indicated his understanding and consent for their continuance in his treatment. (Ex. "B", March 23, 2000)
- I next evaluated Benson on April 11, 2000, at which time he told me that the 17. Klonopin was helping with his anxiety during the day. Benson told me that he did not want to take Sinequan to help with his sleeping, but that he wanted "a sleeping medication, not something that is used for something else." Mr. Benson had demonstrated a pattern over several months of rejecting medications that had the best chance of helping with his symptoms (antidepressants), while seeking out addictive, antianxiety medications. When I would not accede to these requests, Benson indicated that he wanted to just stop all medications. I informed him of the risks for seizures if he abruptly stopped taking his Dilantin and Klonopin, which he was then threatening to do. I referred him to Dr. Long about his desire to stop taking Dilantin,

and told Benson that he would be placed on a "must take" list for both the Dilantin and Klonopin because of the risks of abruptly stopping both medications. Benson indicated his understanding of this, although he stated that he did not agree. I wrote for the tapering of the Klonopin, with its eventual discontinuance by May 31, 2000. (Ex. "B", April 11, 2000)

- 18. I last saw Mr. Benson on May 17, 2000, at which time he expressed his concerns about returning to Gettysburg for trial. He indicated that he was concerned that he would not be given his Dilantin when there. Benson also indicated that he was having trouble sleeping.

 Benson continued to reject the use of antidepressants for his anxiety disorder. The use of tricyclic antidepressants for the treatment of Benson's anxiety would have been appropriate. His prior treatment using Ambien had been discontinued because of mild side effects. We discussed its restart, and it was agreed. I restarted Mr. Benson an Ambien. His tapering off of Klonopin was being tolerated, and was almost complete by this time. (Ex. "B", May 17, 2000)
- 19. Mr. Benson was prescribed Tofranil (Imipramine) on one occasion by myself, on July 27, 1999, at which time he was started on a dose of 50 mg per day, with orders to gradually increase the dose, and monitor his levels. The administration of Tofranil was discontinued by Mr. Benson after only three (3) days because, he indicated, it made him nauseated. His dosage during that time was 50 mg per day. The order for Tofranil was cancelled by Dr. Yun on August 19, 1999, when he evaluated Benson and learned that Benson had stopped taking the medication. The Tofranil was not restarted.
- 20. Tofranil (or Imipramine) is a type of drug known as a tricyclic antidepressant. A dosage of 50 mg per day of Tofranil is a very small dosage. My intention prior to Mr. Benson's own stopping of the medication after only three (3) days was to gradually increase his dosage from 50 mg per day, to 75 mg per day, and ultimately to 100 mg per day, along with careful

monitoring of his blood levels. The choice of Tofranil in these dosages for Mr. Benson's psychiatric symptoms in July, 1999, was an appropriate choice of medication. I can state this to a high degree of medical certainty.

- 21. The incidence of the adverse reaction of seizures among all types of antidepressants has been reported as being between one-half percent (1/2 %) and one-and-a-half percent (1-1/2 %). I am unaware of controlled medical research regarding the use of Tofranil (Imipramine) specifically being attributed as the cause of seizures. Certain other antidepressants, such as Wellbutrin, have been known to have been linked to seizures, but only in very large doses, generally exceeding 600 mg per day. I am unaware of any medical evidence that the use of low doses of Tofranil at 50 mg per day, has been linked to causing seizures in patients to whom it is prescribed.
- states he suffered while in the county prison some time in late-August, 1999, was in any way related to the low dose of Tofranil which I prescribed for him on July 27, 1999. The seizure which Mr. Benson states he suffered in late-August 1999 took place between three and four weeks after he stopped taking the Tofranil, and almost two weeks after Dr. Yun cancelled the order due to Mr. Benson's non-compliance. Even if Mr. Benson had been taking the very low dose of Tofranil that I had prescribed for him as of the date of the seizure, there is no medical evidence that would attribute such a low dose of this antidepressant to causing a seizure in an individual who had been seizure free, according to the notes of Dr. Long, since at least January, 1999. I can state, to a high degree of medical certainty, that the seizure which Mr. Benson states he suffered in late-August, 1999 while in the county prison, was in no way related to his having taken the Tofranil prescribed for him on July 27, 1999.

- All medications have the potential for both side effects and adverse effects, and the use of any medication, as with any medical treatment or procedure, carries with it risks as well as benefits. These risks and benefits were at all time explained to Mr. Benson prior to the start of any new medication, and medications were prescribed only with Mr. Benson's understanding and consent to their use.
- 24. All decisions regarding the selection, use and prescription of any psychiatric medications used in the psychiatric treatment of Mr. Benson, were made with the express knowledge, understanding and informed consent of Mr. Benson. Before I or any other psychiatrist treating Mr. Benson at SCI-Smithfield prescribed any such medication for Mr. Benson, the uses, indications, contraindications, side effects and adverse effects of the medication were explained fully to Mr. Benson, and prior to any prescription, Benson was required to indicate that he understood the information provided, and that he consented to the use of the medication. No medication used in Benson's psychiatric treatment was ever provided without having first obtained Benson's informed consent for its use.

I hereby certify that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information and bellef. I also understand that the statements contained herein are subject to the penalty of perjury pursuant to 28 U.S. §1746 relating to unsworn falsification to authorities.

DATE

WILLIAM G. ELLIEN, M.D.

BENSON, JASON 08/30/01



	1	IN THE UNITED S	STATES DISTRICT COURT	
			STRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA	
	2			
		JASON E. BENSON,	:	
	3	PLAINTIFF	:	
			:	
	4	VS	: NO. 1:CV-00-1229	
	_		:	
	5	WILLIAM G. ELLIEN, M.D.,		
	_	et al.,	:	
	6	DEFENDANTS	:	
	7 8			
	O	DEPOSITION OF	JASON E. BENSON	
	9	BELOSTITON OI.	OADON I. BINDON	
	_	TAKEN BY:	DEFENDANT - DR. ELLIEN	
	10			
		BEFORE:	TERESA K. BEAR, REPORTER	
	11		NOTARY PUBLIC	
	12	DATE:	AUGUST 30, 2001, 12:22 P.M.	
	13	PLACE:	SCI SMITHFIELD	
			1220 PIKE STREET	
	14		HUNTINGDON, PENNSYLVANIA	
	15			
1		APPEARANCES:		
	17	JASON E. BENSON, PRO SE		
	18	MONAGHAN & GOLD, P.C.		
	1.0	BY: ALAN L. BUTKOVITZ,	ESQUIRE	
	19	EOD DEEENDA	NT - DR. ELLIEN	
١.	20	FOR - DEFENDA	NI - DR. ELLIEN	
'	20	LAVERY, FAHERTY, YOUNG	& PATTERSON	
:	21	BY: JAMES D. YOUNG, ESO		
1	22	FOR - DEFENDANT - DR. LONG		
-	23	THOMAS, THOMAS & HAFER		
		BY: KEVIN C. McNAMARA,	ESQUIRE	
:	24	·		
		FOR - ADAMS CO	OUNTY DEFENDANTS	
:	25			
l				



		T	
	2		4
1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	1	Q And therefore all responses have to be verbal,
2	WITNESS	2	
3	FOR DEFENDANT - DR. ELLIEN DIRECT CROSS	3	recorded. Do you understand that?
4	Jason E. Benson	4	A Yes, I do.
١.	By Mr. Butkovitz 3	5	Q And do you understand that we cannot both
5	By Mr. McNamara 58	6	speak at the same time so that one of us will have to stop
6	By Mr. Young 113	7	while the other is talking or otherwise it will be a jumble
7		8	in the notes. You are Jason Benson?
8		9	A I am.
9		10	Q And what is your birth date?
10		11	A 9/27/76.
11		12	Q And your social security number?
12		13	A 565-45-7862.
13		14	Q And your inmate number?
14		15	A DS6483.
15 16		16	Q How long have you been incarcerated?
17		17	A A little over three years.
18		18	Q So in 1998?
19		19	A Since May 23rd of 1998.
20		20	Q And where were you incarcerated?
21		21	A I was incarcerated in Adams County.
22		22	Q When were you transferred to this facility?
23		23	A In February of 1999.
24		24	Q In February of 1999?
25		25	A Correct.
	3		5
1	STIPULATION	1	Q And you've been here since then?
2	It is hereby stipulated by and between counsel	2	A Yes.
3	for the respective parties that reading, signing, sealing,	3	Q What sentence are you serving?
5	certification and filing are waived; and that all objections	4	A I'm serving three to six years.
6	except as to the form of the question are reserved to the time of the trial.	5	Q Three to six years?
7	time of the trai.	6	A Correct.
8	JASON E. BENSON, called as a witness, being	8	Q And what is that for? A I'd have to object to that because I don't
9	sworn, testified as follows:	9	A I'd have to object to that because I don't know how relevant that is.
10	on only testition as tollows.	10	MR. YOUNG: Well, we're entitled to inquire
11	DIRECT EXAMINATION	11	into that because it may lead to the discovery of admissible
12	DIEGO LA MANAGEMENT	12	evidence because certain crimes would be admissible at the
13	BY MR. BUTKOVITZ:	13	time of trial and the only way we'll know that is if you
14	Q Mr. Benson, my name is Alan Butkovitz. I'm	14	answer the questions.
15	the attorney for Dr. Ellien. I'm going to ask you some	15	THE WITNESS: Well, just so the objection is
16	questions about the amended complaint you have filed against	16	on the record and I'll tell you that I was here for
17	him and his codefendants in this case. If there is anything	17	conspiracy to robbery.
18	that I say that is not clear to you, would you please stop	18	BY MR. BUTKOVITZ:
19	me and ask me to explain it?	19	Q Is that the only time you have ever been
20	A Sure.	20	convicted of any crime?
21	Q You understand that this is a deposition,	21	A No.
22	which means that it is a series of questions and answers	22	Q What are your prior convictions?
23	under oath that is being written down by this court	23	A I had a violation of the Uniform Firearm's Act
24	reporter?	24	as a juvenile.
25	A Yes.	25	Q When was that?
		1	



		6			
1	A	1992. I don't remember the date specifically.	1	incar	ceration began?
2	Q	Anything else?	2	A	Yeah.
3	A	No.	3	Q	Between November of 1997 and your
4	Q	How far did you go in school?	4	incar	ceration on May 23rd, 1998 were you employed?
5	A	Graduated.	5	A	No.
6	Q	From high school?	6	Q	Had you been laid off?
7	A	Yes.	7	A	No.
8	Q	What high school?	8	Q	Why did your employment come to an end in
9	A	Central York.	9		ember 1997?
10	Q	When was that?	10		I moved.
11	A	1994.	11	Q	Where did you move to?
12 13	Q	Do you have any school beyond that?	12	A	I moved to Orlando, Florida, Winter Park.
13	A	Went to the Harrisburg Area Community College.	13	Q	But you were in Adams County in May of 1998
15	Q • A	How many years did you go there? About one and a half.	14	A	Yes.
15	Q	When did that start and end?	15	Q that d	Were you a resident of Orlando, Florida on
17	A	That started in the summer of '94 and ended in	16 17	that d	ate? No.
18		of '96 roughly.	1		
19	Q	Are you married?	18	Q A	Had you moved back to Pennsylvania? Yes.
20	Ā	No.	20	Q	When did you move to Pennsylvania again?
21	Q	Do you have any children?	21	A	February of '98.
22	Ā	No.	22	Q	What was your address in February 1998?
23	Q	Prior to your incarceration were you employed?	23	A	I believe it was 352 West Middle Street. I'm
24	À	Yes.	24		ure about the house.
25	Q	Where?	25	Q	What town?
		7			
1	A	I was ampleyed by I my Child Entertainment	,		
1 2	A O	I was employed by Luv Child Entertainment.	1 2	A	What?
1 2 3	Q	L-o-v-e?	2	Q	What? What town?
2	Q A		2 3	Q A	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg.
2	Q	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d.	2	Q	What? What town?
2 3 4	Q A Q	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that?	2 3 4	Q A Q	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998?
2 3 4 5	Q A Q A	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania.	2 3 4 5	Q A Q A	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A Q A Q	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there?	2 3 4 5 6	Q A Q A Q	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A Q A	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A Q A Q A	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A Q	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A Q	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A Q A A	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A Q A	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	Q A Q A Q A Q	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes. And production?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A Q A Q	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people. Who?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3	Q A Q A Q A A	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes. And production? Yes. From when to when? From I'd say September of 1995 until November	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q A Q A	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people. Who? My codefendant in this case.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Of 1997.	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes. And production? Yes. From when to when? From I'd say September of 1995 until November	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people. Who? My codefendant in this case. Who is that? Renee Rascoe, R-a-s-c-o-e. How is the first name spelled, R-e-n-e-e?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	Q A Q A Q A Q A Of 1997. Q	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes. And production? Yes. From when to when? From I'd say September of 1995 until November Between November of 1997 and the time that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people. Who? My codefendant in this case. Who is that? Renee Rascoe, R-2-s-c-o-e. How is the first name spelled, R-e-n-e-e? Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q Were arr	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes. And production? Yes. From when to when? From I'd say September of 1995 until November Between November of 1997 and the time that you ested or this was a conviction, May 23rd, 1998;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people. Who? My codefendant in this case. Who is that? Renee Rascoe, R-a-s-c-o-e. How is the first name spelled, R-e-n-e-e? Correct. So that's a woman?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A of 1997. Q were arrris that right	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes. And production? Yes. From when to when? From I'd say September of 1995 until November Between November of 1997 and the time that you ested or this was a conviction, May 23rd, 1998; ght?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people. Who? My codefendant in this case. Who is that? Renee Rascoe, R-a-s-c-o-e. How is the first name spelled, R-e-n-e-e? Correct. So that's a woman? Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Of 1997. Q were arr is that ri A	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes. And production? Yes. From when to when? From I'd say September of 1995 until November Between November of 1997 and the time that you ested or this was a conviction, May 23rd, 1998; ght? Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people. Who? My codefendant in this case. Who is that? Renee Rascoe, R-a-s-c-o-e. How is the first name spelled, R-e-n-e-e? Correct. So that's a woman? Correct. Anybody else?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A Q A Of 1997. Q were arruis that right A Q	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes. And production? Yes. From when to when? From I'd say September of 1995 until November Between November of 1997 and the time that you ested or this was a conviction, May 23rd, 1998; ght? Correct. When were you arrested in that case?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people. Who? My codefendant in this case. Who is that? Renee Rascoe, R-a-s-c-o-e. How is the first name spelled, R-e-n-e-e? Correct. So that's a woman? Correct. Anybody else? Odds and ends really. I mean, just people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	Q A Q A Q A Q A Of 1997. Q were arr is that ri A Q A	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes. And production? Yes. From when to when? From I'd say September of 1995 until November Between November of 1997 and the time that you ested or this was a conviction, May 23rd, 1998; ght? Correct. When were you arrested in that case? I was arrested on the same day.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A C A Q A C A C	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people. Who? My codefendant in this case. Who is that? Renee Rascoe, R-a-s-c-o-e. How is the first name spelled, R-e-n-e-e? Correct. So that's a woman? Correct. Anybody else? Odds and ends really. I mean, just people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	Q A Q A Q A of 1997. Q were arruis that right A Q A Q	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes. And production? Yes. From When to when? From I'd say September of 1995 until November Between November of 1997 and the time that you ested or this was a conviction, May 23rd, 1998; ght? Correct. When were you arrested in that case? I was arrested on the same day. You were arrested the same day you were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people. Who? My codefendant in this case. Who is that? Renee Rascoe, R-a-s-c-o-e. How is the first name spelled, R-e-n-e-e? Correct. So that's a woman? Correct. Anybody else? Odds and ends really. I mean, just people me through. Honestly I don't know who a lot of them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 2 0 1 2 1 2	Q A Q A Q A Of 1997. Q were arris that rig A Q Convicted	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes. And production? Yes. From when to when? From I'd say September of 1995 until November Between November of 1997 and the time that you ested or this was a conviction, May 23rd, 1998; ght? Correct. When were you arrested in that case? I was arrested on the same day. You were arrested the same day you were d?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people. Who? My codefendant in this case. Who is that? Renee Rascoe, R-a-s-c-o-e. How is the first name spelled, R-e-n-e-e? Correct. So that's a woman? Correct. Anybody else? Odds and ends really. I mean, just people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A Q A of 1997. Q were arruis that right A Q A Q	L-o-v-e? L-u-v, C-h-i-l-d. Where is that? It's based out of York, Pennsylvania. And what did you do there? I was event production, promotions. You were in promotions? Yes. And production? Yes. From when to when? From I'd say September of 1995 until November Between November of 1997 and the time that you ested or this was a conviction, May 23rd, 1998; ght? Correct. When were you arrested in that case? I was arrested on the same day. You were arrested the same day you were d? I was arrested the same day I was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	What? What town? Oh, Gettysburg. Was that still your address on May 23rd, 1998? Yeah. Did you live alone? No. Who did you live with? Several people. Who? My codefendant in this case. Who is that? Renee Rascoe, R-a-s-c-o-e. How is the first name spelled, R-e-n-e-e? Correct. So that's a woman? Correct. Anybody else? Odds and ends really. I mean, just people me through. Honestly I don't know who a lot of them



		***	·		
		10			1
1	Α	At any given time four or five.	1	Q	So from November 1997 to May 1998 you were o
2	Q	Now, what chronic medical conditions had you	2	-	barbital?
3	•	of the time you were incarcerated on May 23rd, 1998?	3	A	Correct.
4	A	Epilepsy.	4	Q	Did you have seizures while you were on
5	Q	When was your epilepsy first diagnosed?	5	Zaron	•
6	À	When I was 12.	6	A	Yes.
7	Q	So that would be in 1988?	7	Q	Did that cause you to discontinue the
8	À	Thereabouts.	8	Zaron	•
9	Q	Who was your physician?	9	A	Yes.
10	À	I really do not remember. I remember that I	10	Q	What about the phenobarbital?
11		agnosed out of Hershey Medical Center.	111	Ā	Not as much.
12	Q	In the emergency room or part of a regular	12	Q	But you did have seizures?
13	office v		13	Ā	I had absent seizures, petit mal seizures, but
14	A	Part of a regular office. I really don't	14		tept the grand mal seizures under control.
15		ber the exact details.	15	Q	So you were not taken off phenobarbital?
16	Q	Had you had seizures prior to the diagnosis?	16	Ā	No.
17	Ā	One grand mal and one petit mal I think that	17	Q	Who was your doctor in Orlando, Florida?
18	led up	•	18	A	It was an emergency room doctor.
19	Q	Were you prescribed any medication?	19	Q	What hospital?
20	A	Yeah, I was prescribed Tegretol at that time.	20	A	I couldn't tell you. I really don't know.
21	Q	How long were you on Tegretol?	21	Q	Did you treat at one particular emergency room
22	Ā	Less than a year because I had seizures on it.	22	•	you treat at several emergency rooms?
23	Q	Was the medication changed within a year?	23	A.	Just one in Orlando.
24	A	Yeah, I was put on Dilantin.	24	Q	Was there somebody who accompanied you to the
25	Q	How long were you on Dilantin?	25	•	ency room?
		11			1;
1	A	Probably another six months before I had	1	A	Yes.
2	seizure	es on that as well.	2	·Q	Was that Renee?
3	Q	What happened then?	3	A	No.
4	A	I was placed on a drug called Zarontin.	4	Q	Who accompanied you to the emergency room?
5	Q	How long were you on that?	5	A	A girl by the name of Tina Wolf.
6	A	Honestly I don't remember.	6	Q	W-o-1-f?
7	Q	Was there ever a time that you stopped taking	7	A	Correct.
8	medica	tions for the epilepsy?	8	Q	What is her address?
9	A	No.	9	A	I have no idea now.
10	Q	Was there a time when Zarontin was replaced	10	Q	What was your relationship with her?
11		oother drug?	11	A	Just a friend.
12	A	Yes.	12	Q	Did she reside in Orlando, Florida?
13	Q	What was that?	13	A	No, she resided in Sebring.
14	Ā	When I was in Florida I started taking	14	Q	S-e-a
15	phenob	parbital.	15	Ā	S-e-b-r-i-n-g.
16	Q	Was that prescribed by a physician?	16	Q	Florida?
17	À	Yes, it was.	17	À	Correct.
18	Q	Were all these drugs that we've discussed up	18	Q	Do you know what town the emergency room was
19	-	prescribed by physicians?	19	in?	
20	A	Yes, they were.	20	A	It was in Winter Park.
21	Q	How long were you on phenobarbital?	21	Q	Do you know the street?
22	Ā	Until I was incarcerated.	22	Ā	No.
23	Q	So that was about a year. When did you move	23	Q	Other than epilepsy, did you have any other
24	•	ndo, Florida? Was that in November of '97?	24	•	health problem prior to your incarceration?
25	A	Yeah.	25	A	I had some anxiety problems.
				-	



00/1	56701		hou boy hou b hou I
	14		16
1		١.	
1 2	Q What were they? A I had anxiety attacks, panic attacks.	1 2	
3	Q When did they start?	3	()
4	A Just prior to me getting incarcerated.	4	
5	Q Were you ever treated for that?	5	•
6	A Yep.	6	
7	Q By who?	7	
8	A Self.	8	
9	Q Were you ever treated by a physician or health	9	
10	care provider?	10	
11	A No.	11	1 Q Had you ever been hospitalized prior to your
12	Q What was the treatment?	12	2 incarceration?
13	A Marijuana.	13	3 A No.
14	Q Have the anxiety attacks continued from the	14	Q Did you ever have surgery before your
15	time just prior to May 1998 up to the present?	15	5 incarceration?
16	A Not so much when I was out there, but once I	16	6 A No.
17	was incarcerated, yeah, I had - they started to resurface	17	Who was your last family physician?
18	and I started to have those attacks again.	18	B A I couldn't tell you.
19	Q How many attacks did you have prior to your	19	
20	incarceration?	20	
21	A I don't know. I used to confuse them with	21	
22	absent seizures because that's almost what it's like. It's	22	, , ,
23	a bad situation. I don't know. I can't tell you.	23	
24	Q You're saying you hardly had any attacks	24	
25	before you got into the prison?	25	A Correct.
		 	
	15		17
1	A No, I'm saying there were a few.	ı	Q When did you first see Dr. Long?
2	Q What happened after you were incarcerated?	2	A I believe it was June.
3	A I wasn't medicated immediately for them so I	3	,
4	started to have a sort of resurgence of them.	4	,
5	Q How many attacks did you have when you were	5	
6	incarcerated?	6	
7 8	A Innumerable.	7	
9	Q Would that be every day?	8	1999.
10	A Yes. Q For how long, from when to when?	9	, ,
11	A From May I guess until August.	10	9
12	Q And when you say you weren't medicated, that	11 12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
13	means you were not given marijuana?		, ,
14	A No, that doesn't mean that. That means I	13 14	*
15	wasn't given a prescription drug to treat it.	15	
16	Q Did you make a complaint about your anxiety	16	•
17	attacks?	17	
18	A Yes, I did.	18	, ,
19	Q To who?	19	1 1 7
20	A To the forensic psychologist, I believe his	20	• •
21	name was, that was there. And he thought that I should see	21	A No.
22	a psychiatrist about it. Nothing ever materialized.	22	Q What did Dr. Ellien treat you for?
23	MR. YOUNG: Excuse me, are we in '98 right	23	A He was a psychiatrist.
24	now?	24	Q What conditions was he treating you for?
25	THE WITNESS: Correct.	25	A Anxiety attacks.
			•



			CM 54 P-17 F00 8
	10	В	20
1	Q When did you first start treating with Dr.	1	thought it was earlier but
2	Ellien?	2	5
3	A I want to say midway through 1999, April, May,	3	
4	something like that. I'm not entirely positive if that's	4	A Just my seizure medication.
5	correct.	5	•
6	Q Had you ever been treated by a psychiatrist	6	
7	prior to Dr. Ellien?	7	Q When you saw Dr. Ellien for the first time you
8	A No.	8	-
9	Q So you saw Dr. Long from February 1999 until	9	
10	June 1999 before he discontinued the Dilantin; is that	10	A When I first saw him?
11	correct?	11	Q July 27th, 1999.
12	A Yes, that's correct.	12	
13	Q You were on Dilantin for those four months?	13	
14	A Actually I was on phenobarbital from Camp	14	
15	Hill. And when I came here, I asked him if there would be a	15	•
16	suitable change because the phenobarbital really had me	16	•
17	dragging, you know what I mean, and I wanted to - I wanted		
18	to see if there would be a suitable change.	18	
19	And he said, yeah, you know, he'd try to start	19	
20	me on Dilantin. I expressed to him that that wasn't too	20	•
21	successful in the past, but he said that a suitable dosage	21	A No, Ativan is a nerve medicine for the panic
22	would prevent the seizures so I went along with that.	22	attacks.
23	Q You said it hadn't been suitable in the past	23	Q What about Tofranil?
24	for what reason?	24	A Tofranil was the antidepressant. I'd
25	A For whatever physiological reason drugs don't	25	explained to Dr. Ellien when he had first talked about
	19	•	21
1	work. It just didn't have an effect with me. I had	1	giving me Tofranil, I asked him wasn't that imipramine.
2	breakthrough seizures on it.	2	Q What was that? I didn't hear you.
3	Q So Long increased the dosage?	3	A I asked him if that was imipramine. He said
4	A You have to understand I was a child when I	4	it was imipramine, yes, it is. I said, well, that's not
5	had taken it last so naturally he would have had to have	5	going to go well with my seizures, is it? He had picked up
6	brought the dosage up a little bit higher. So, yeah, he	6	a it was over the screen. It was a TeleMed screen, you
7	he increased it from what it was before.	7	know. He had picked up a one of his books. I believe it
8	Q Did you see a health care provider named	8	was a PDR. He looks it up and he says, no, that's not going
9	Troutman?	9	to be a problem. So I I took it at face value.
10	A She's a psychologist.	10	Q You also had a discussion with Dr. Ellien at
11	Q When did you first see her?	11	that time about Y2K; is that right?
12	A I have no idea.	12	A I believe that was not a very serious
13	Q How often did you see her?	13	conversation. I wasn't experiencing any anxieties about
14	A I didn't see her often at all.	14	Y2K. That wasn't a concern of mine.
15	Q Did you see her more than once?	15	Q Then you saw Dr. Jin Ha Yun on August 19th,
16	A Yes.	16	1999.
17	Q What was she treating you for?	17	A Refresh my memory.
18	A She refers you to the psychiatrist. In order	18	Q He was another psychiatrist. You stopped
19	to see a psychiatrist, you sort of had to go through her.	19	taking Tofranil after three days saying it made you feel
20	Q You first saw Dr. Ellien on July 27th, 1999;	20	nauseated and sick.
21	is that correct?	21	A I never stopped taking Tofranil.
22	A Say that again, please.	22	Q You said nausea was a symptom of your panic
23	Q You first saw Dr. Ellien on July 27th, 1999;	23	attacks, the first panic attack having occurred in 1996.
24	is that correct?	24	You told him that you had taken Xanax or Ativan and Ambien
25	A That may be correct. That may be correct. I	25	most successfully in controlling your panic attacks. You

Case 1:00-cv-01229-WWC



BENSON VS ELLIEN

24

25

22

- tried other medications without success. Previously on
- Desyrel, up to 300 milligrams with no benefit, and you
- agreed with Dr. Yun that you would try Serzone. You don't
- 4 recall any of that?
- 5 I don't recall anything about 1996. I don't
- 6 even recall the doctor, to be quite honest with you. I
- 7 mean, Ellien was my doctor. I saw Ellien.
- 8 Do you recall Dr. Yun writing any order to
- 9 discontinue the Tofranil?
- 10 I never stopped taking the - the Desyrel, is 11 that what you said, discontinued Desyrel?
- 12
- Q Discontinue Tofranil.
- 13 A No, I never discontinued Tofranil.
- 14 It says in this note that he started you on
- 15 Serzone, a hundred milligrams for three days and then 200
- 16 milligrams for 30 days.
- 17 A I remember being on Serzone, but I was also on 18
 - Tofranil.
- 19 Q Do you remember who put you on the Serzone?
- 20 No. It's highly unlikely that I would have
- 21 seen a doctor outside of Ellien unless there was some sort
- 22 of psychiatric crisis going on. They seem very particular
- 23 about who you see and when you see them. I don't -- I
- 24 honestly don't recall seeing him. It sounds like an Asian
- gentleman. I don't recall seeing him.

- for poor sleep and increased anxiety and tell him that you
- had done well on Ambien, 10 milligrams in the past? 2
- 3 A Maybe.
- And did Dr. Ellien put you on Ambien, 10 4
- 5 milligrams daily for five months and to continue the
- Klonopin, half a milligram in the morning and a milligram in 6
- 7 the evening for five months?
- 8 I seem to remember being on those two drugs, A
- 9 yeah.

13

- 10 October 19th, 1999 you were seen by Dr. Q
- Ellien. You were in the infirmary because of an intentional 11
- 12 Dilantin overdose; is that right?
 - It wasn't quite intentional, no.
- 14 Q What happened in that case?
- 15 I had taken too many pills. A
- Well, did you tell Ellien that you felt the 16 0
- Ambien had initially helped you but you got used to it? 17
- 18 During that time - I don't remember. I was
- so whacked out because of the overdose so I don't really
- 20 remember a whole lot of what went on because I was on again,
- 21 off again.
- 22 Q How many Dilantin pills were you supposed to
- 23 take?
- 24 I'd have to see the order to tell you. A
- Did you have a discussion with Dr. Ellien 25

23

- What about this note that you had stopped
- 2 taking the Tofranil after three days because it made you
- 3 sick; is that true?

1

- 4 That's not true at all.
- 5 0 Did you see a Dr. Eugene Polmueller on
- 6 September 1st, 1999?
- 7 No, I saw Polmueller one time for a
- 8 psychiatric review.
- 9 Q And you're saying that is not on September
- 10 1st, 1999?
- 11 No, my review wasn't until 2000. A
- 12 Q The note says that you were in county prison
- 13 for a few days and you had a grand mal seizure and you were
- 14 admitted to ICU and that you had been off Dilantin sometime
- 15 during August. Since starting Serzone you hadn't had any
- 16 decrease in panic attacks and that he ordered you to
- 17 discontinue Serzone and put you on Klonopin; is that
- 18 accurate?
- 19 A He had ordered me to be off the Serzone and on
- 20 the Klonopin?
- 21 Q Yes.
- Polmueller? 22 A
- 23 Q Yes.
- 24 A No, untrue.
- 25 0 Did you see Dr. Ellien on September 23rd, 1999

- about Pamelor, Sinequan, Neurontin?
 - I discussed Neurontin before with him. A
- 3 Q What was the discussion with Neurontin?
- A It was in regards to seizures.
- 5 Q What was the discussion?
- 6 A Anti-epileptic pills as far as petit mal
- 7 seizures are concerned.
- What was said by him and by you about it? 8 Q
- 9 He thought that, you know, it may help with
- breakthrough seizures. I said, yeah, it may. He ended up 10
- 11 putting me on Dalmane.
- 12 Q Did he cancel your Ambien?
- 13 I don't recall.
- 14 And you continued on Klonopin?
- I believe I asked him to take me off Klonopin. 15 A
- So do you know whether you continued on it, 16
- 17 whether you were taken off of it?
- Well, if I asked him to take me off of it, he 18
- 19 took me off it.
- On November 8th, 1999 Dr. Ellien saw you and 20 Q
- you admitted to him that you took Dilantin to get high. 21
- 22 That's not possible.
- 23 What do you mean it's not possible? O
- 24 You can't get high off of Dilantin. A
- 25 Did you say that to him? Q



		26			
1	A	No.	1	A	December you're saying as of December of
2	Q	And you complained that you were having	2	'99?	becomes, you to only mag up or becomes, or
3	-	problems that you did not have while you were on	3	Q	Yes.
4	Ambien.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4	A	I truly don't know. I truly - and I also
5	A	I really don't remember.	5		see where, you know, it's going. I don't
6	Q	And he increased he had increased your	6	under	
7	-	n six days earlier to one milligram in the morning	7	Q	I'm entitled to take your deposition.
8		milligrams in the evening to help you sleep.	8	A	Sure. I'm not going to decline to answer. I
9	A	I had asked him to take me off the Klonopin.	9		you know, I —
10	Q	Well, this indicates on November 8th, '99 that	10	Q	Do you remember any of these things or don't
11	-	ced your Klonopin to one milligram daily on November	11	you?	bo you remember any or allow manage or admit
12	16th.	ood your relonoph to one mangian daily on revenieer	12	A.	No.
13	A	Whether or not that was a response to my	13	Q	Okay. January 13th, 2000 you saw Dr. Ellien,
14		I couldn't tell you.	14	-	n that you didn't take the Klonopin in the morning
15	Q	You don't know the date of your request?	15		e you overslept; is that right?
16	A	I don't know the date precisely.	16	A	
17	Q	- •	1		Couldn't tell you.
		Did Dr. Ellien put you on the Ambien and	17	Q	You don't know if that's true or not?
18		the Klonopin and reduce the Klonopin dosage?	18	A	I don't believe that it is. I told you I
19	A	I remember being off of Ambien. I asked him	19		him to take me off of the Klonopin. I asked him to
20		ne off Klonopin. As far as when, I don't remember.	20		aw me from the Klonopin. Now, whether he did or
21		vas focused on when I wrote the complaint was the	21		t, I don't recall a precise date.
22		tration of Tofranil.	22	Q	Dr. Ellien reviewed several options with you
23	Q	On December 8th, 1999 you were in the RHU for	23		ime including the tricyclic antidepressants,
24 25		ur temper and punching a door in which you injured d. Do you recall that?	24 25	Tofran	I, Pamelor, Elavil and Paxil; is that right? I have no idea.
			-		
		27			
I	A	No.	1	Q	And you told Dr. Ellien that Paxil would be
2	Q	Did that happen?	2	vour ch	oice; is that right?
_		I'm not sure. It's a matter of		•	
3	A		3	A	I've never taken Paxil.
4	interpre	tation, I guess.	4	A Q	Did you tell him that that would be your
	interpre Q	tation, I guess. And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants	i i	A Q	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs?
4	interpre Q	tation, I guess.	4	A Q	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it?
4 5	interpre Q	tation, I guess. And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants	4 5	A Q choice	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs?
4 5 6	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien w	tation, I guess. And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date.	4 5 6	A Q choice A Q	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs.
4 5 6 7	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien w	tation, I guess. And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr.	4 5 6 7	A Q choice A Q	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion
4 5 6 7 8 9	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien w	tation, I guess. And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date.	4 5 6 7 8	A Q choice A Q that you A	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs.
4 5 6 7 8 9	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien wa	tation, I guess. And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date?	4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q choice A Q that you A that co	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions
4 5 6 7 8	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien wa Q A	tation, I guess. And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that.	4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q choice A Q that you A that co	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien wa Q A	And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that. Do you recall telling him on that date that Sinequan without a prescription and had a seizure	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q choice A Q that you A that co	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've the distribution. These conversations always can
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien wa Q A Q you took	And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that. Do you recall telling him on that date that Sinequan without a prescription and had a seizure	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q choice A Q that you A that co ever ha up, alw	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion at had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've and with Dr. Ellien. These conversations always can easy looking to see, well, what would be better than
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien w Q A Q you took while on	And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that. Do you recall telling him on that date that Sinequan without a prescription and had a seizure it?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q choice A Q that you A that co ever ha up, alw	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion at had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've at with Dr. Ellien. These conversations always can trays looking to see, well, what would be better than what would be better than this, but as for changes
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien w Q A Q you took while on A	And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that. Do you recall telling him on that date that Sinequan without a prescription and had a seizure it? No.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q choice A Q that you A that co ever ha up, alw this or	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion at had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've at with Dr. Ellien. These conversations always can easy looking to see, well, what would be better than what would be better than this, but as for changes are rarely made.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien wa Q A Q you took while on A Q	And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that. Do you recall telling him on that date that Sinequan without a prescription and had a seizure it? No. So that's not true?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q choice A Q that you A that co ever ha up, alw this or they w	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've ad with Dr. Ellien. These conversations always can easy looking to see, well, what would be better than what would be better than this, but as for changes are rarely made. When I asked him to withdraw me from the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien wa Q A Q you took while on A Q A	And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that. Do you recall telling him on that date that Sinequan without a prescription and had a seizure it? No. So that's not true? I don't recall saying that. And you discussed Tofranil, Pamelor and Elavil	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q choice A Q that you A that co ever haup, alw this or they we Klonog about 1	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've ad with Dr. Ellien. These conversations always can rays looking to see, well, what would be better than what would be better than this, but as for changes are rarely made. When I asked him to withdraw me from the oin, that's something I can recall, but you're talking
4 5 6 7 8 9	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien wa Q A Q you took while on A Q A Q	And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that. Do you recall telling him on that date that Sinequan without a prescription and had a seizure it? No. So that's not true? I don't recall saying that. And you discussed Tofranil, Pamelor and Elavil	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q choice A Q that you A that co ever ha up, alw this or they we Klonop about I differe	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've ad with Dr. Ellien. These conversations always can easy looking to see, well, what would be better than what would be better than this, but as for changes are rarely made. When I asked him to withdraw me from the sin, that's something I can recall, but you're talking him bringing up several different drugs at several
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6 7 8 9	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien w Q A Q you took while on A Q A Q with Dr.	And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that. Do you recall telling him on that date that Sinequan without a prescription and had a seizure it? No. So that's not true? I don't recall saying that. And you discussed Tofranil, Pamelor and Elavil Ellien?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q choice A Q that you A that co ever haup, alw this or they we Klonor about I differe conver	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've ad with Dr. Ellien. These conversations always can ays looking to see, well, what would be better than what would be better than this, but as for changes are rarely made. When I asked him to withdraw me from the jin, that's something I can recall, but you're talking the time in the said of the mill sort of sation. He brought this up all the time.
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien w Q A Q you took while on A Q with Dr. A Q	And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that. Do you recall telling him on that date that Sinequan without a prescription and had a seizure it? No. So that's not true? I don't recall saying that. And you discussed Tofranil, Pamelor and Elavil Ellien? I don't recall that.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q choice A Q that yo A that co ever ha up, alw this or they w Klonop about I differe conver	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've ad with Dr. Ellien. These conversations always can easy looking to see, well, what would be better than what would be better than this, but as for changes are rarely made. When I asked him to withdraw me from the bin, that's something I can recall, but you're talking tim bringing up several different drugs at several at times and — this was the run of the mill sort of sation. He brought this up all the time. Did you say to him that out of the medications
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien w Q A Q you took while on A Q with Dr. A Q	And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that. Do you recall telling him on that date that Sinequan without a prescription and had a seizure it? No. So that's not true? I don't recall saying that. And you discussed Tofranil, Pamelor and Elavil Ellien? I don't recall that. Did you tell Dr. Ellien you preferred not to change in your medications?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q choice A Q that you A that co ever ha up, alw this or they w Klonop about I differe conver	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've ad with Dr. Ellien. These conversations always can easy looking to see, well, what would be better than what would be better than this, but as for changes are rarely made. When I asked him to withdraw me from the poin, that's something I can recall, but you're talking him bringing up several different drugs at several and times and — this was the run of the mill sort of sation. He brought this up all the time. Did you say to him that out of the medications are just listed —
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien w Q A Q you took while on A Q A Q with Dr. A Q have any A	And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that. Do you recall telling him on that date that Sinequan without a prescription and had a seizure it? No. So that's not true? I don't recall saying that. And you discussed Tofranil, Pamelor and Elavil Ellien? I don't recall that. Did you tell Dr. Ellien you preferred not to change in your medications? In response to what? In response to what	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q choice A Q that yo A that co ever ha up, alw this or they w Klonop about I differe conver Q that we A	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've id with Dr. Ellien. These conversations always can easy looking to see, well, what would be better than what would be better than this, but as for changes are rarely made. When I asked him to withdraw me from the oin, that's something I can recall, but you're talking him bringing up several different drugs at several not times and — this was the run of the mill sort of sation. He brought this up all the time. Did you say to him that out of the medications are just listed — No.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6 6 7 8	interpre Q with Dr. A Ellien w Q A Q you took while on A Q A Q with Dr. A Q have any A	And you discussed tricyclic antidepressants Ellien on that date. I discussed tricyclic antidepressants with Dr. ay before that date. Did you discuss it with him on that date? I don't recall that. Do you recall telling him on that date that Sinequan without a prescription and had a seizure it? No. So that's not true? I don't recall saying that. And you discussed Tofranil, Pamelor and Elavil Ellien? I don't recall that. Did you tell Dr. Ellien you preferred not to change in your medications?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q choice A Q that you A that co ever ha up, alw this or they w Klonop about I differe conver	Did you tell him that that would be your out of those drugs? Was I ever prescribed it? Right now we're talking about a discussion a had with him about four or five potential drugs. I'm telling you that these are discussions uld come up during any one of the visits that I've ad with Dr. Ellien. These conversations always can easy looking to see, well, what would be better than what would be better than this, but as for changes are rarely made. When I asked him to withdraw me from the poin, that's something I can recall, but you're talking him bringing up several different drugs at several and times and — this was the run of the mill sort of sation. He brought this up all the time. Did you say to him that out of the medications are just listed —

25

Yes, I do recall that.



BENSON VS ELLIEN

08/	30/01		ELLIEP
	30		32
1	A I don't recall.	1	Q And that you had fleeting paranoia and trouble
2	Q And at that time Dr. Ellien cancelled the	2	at times differentiating between dreams and reality.
3	Ambien, changed Klonopin to full two milligram doses in the	3	A Not fleeting paranoia. What I was describing
4	evening and ordered you to begin Paxil, 10 milligrams at	4	to him was a petit mal seizure that I had had.
5	4 p.m. for a week and then increase to 20 milligrams at	5	Q You said in that letter that you had used a
6	4 p.m. daily; is that correct?	6	lot of LSD, mescaline, DMT and every sort of hallucinogen
7	A That wouldn't make any sense.	7	A Um-hum.
8	Q Do you know if that's accurate or not?	8	Q before you were incarcerated; is that
9	A I wouldn't say that it is, no.	9	right?
10	Q Would you say that it isn't?	10	A That's correct.
11	A I would say that it isn't.	11	Q You said that you have used LSD well over 700
12	Q On January 27th, 2000 Dr. Ellien saw you	12	times during your lifetime.
13	again. You were complaining that you were not sleeping at	13	A That's correct.
14	night and that you were very anxious because of your court	14	Q And you raised in the letter the question is
15	cases and that you were notified that you had to go to Adams	1 -	it possible that I've caused some sort of neuro
	County the next day.	15	•
16	•	16	degeneration, am I losing my damn mind; is that accurate?
17		17	A Yeah. I recall writing that.
18	Q January 27th, 2000.	18	Q What was the period of time that you were
19	A Yeah, probably.	19	using LSD?
20	Q You said you were somewhat hyper on the Paxil	20	A From the time I was 18 until I was 21,
21	but that your symptoms were going away.	21	whenever I got locked up.
22	A Whoa, whoa, I never took Paxil.	22	Q You used it in prison?
23	Q Then you discussed the use of Sinequan for	23	A No.
24	sleep and anxiety.	24	Q What do you mean whenever you got locked up?
25	A Maybe that's correct, but the Paxil isn't	25	A Whenever I was incarcerated that's when it
	31		33
ı	correct. I've never been on Paxil.	1	ended.
2	Q And at that time Dr. Ellien started you on	2	Q How many times had you been incarcerated?
3	Sinequan concentrate, a hundred milligrams as needed; is	3	A The time I was a juvenile.
4	that right	4	Q One time?
5	A I recall that.	5	A (Witness nods head affirmatively.)
6	Q for sleep, depression, anxiety. That's	6	MR. McNAMARA: You have to say yes or no.
7	accurate. And you were continued on Klonopin, two	7	THE WITNESS: Yes.
8	milligrams each night.	8	BY MR. BUTKOVITZ:
9	A I don't know about that. Like I said, I asked	9	Q When did you take 700 hits of LSD?
10	him why would I still be on a higher dosage than I was	10	A You have to understand I was taking large,
11	when I first started out. That doesn't make sense. No,	11	large quantities.
12	that's not true.	12	Q How large?
13	Q Then you were continued on Ambien, 20	13	A Anywhere between 15 to 25 hits.
14	milligrams for each night.	14	
	-	1	`
15	A No, I doubt that. Why would I be on Sinequan	15	A It varied.
16	and Ambien at the same time. That wouldn't make sense.	16	Q Is that every day?
17	Q February 12th, 2000 you wrote a letter to Dr.	17	A No, you would lose your mind.
18	Ellien.	18	Q Every week?
19	A Um-hum.	19	A Every week?
20	Q You said you were experiencing lucid petit mal	20	Q Yes.
21	seizures and you heard voices telling you you were a data	21	A Probably for a while there, yeah.
22	processing machine.	22	Q How long a while?
23	A Yeah.	23	A I seem to recall the summer of '95 having the
24	Q Do you recall that?	24	highest concentration of abuse. You know, after that it was
25	A Vos I do wood! that		ti i ma i ti i ti i

25 -- it sort of lost its novelty.



BENSON VS ELLIEN

36 34 Did you note any relationship between this and I'll buy that. A 2 your seizures? 2 Q So are you saying that he made up these notes 3 3 about Paxil and Klonopin? I was asking, you know, because the petit mal A 4 He had to have been. seizures, they're very surreal when you have them, you know, 4 A 5 and it's hard to differentiate sometimes depending on the 5 Q He just put them in the notes? intensity of whether or not you're having some sort of 6 Or he was confused. It wasn't me. I wasn't 7 flashback or whether this is a seizure. 7 taking Paxil and I had asked him to stop the Klonopin a long 8 And I brought that up and he's the one that 8 time ago. March 23rd, 2000 you saw Dr. Ellien and told suggested that it very well may be a petit mal seizure 9 Q 10 because he -- in his career he's never heard of anybody that 10 him that you felt that the staff was holding grudges against doesn't have severe mental disorders having this - this you; is that right? 11 12 kind of reaction. So at his suggestion ... 12 A Maybe. And you described panic attack symptoms; is 13 February 17th, 2000 you met with Dr. Ellien. 13 Q 14 Did you have a discussion with him about this letter at that that right? 14 15 time? 15 A 16 Did you ask Dr. Ellien to double your Klonopin A I don't know. You'd have to refresh my memory 16 17 on that. 17 dosage at that time? 18 0 18 No. What did he say to you about the LSD? A 19 19 Did he refuse that request due to a history of Well, what we were just talking about, that as 20 far as the LSD is concerned, yes, people have flashbacks but 20 drug abuse and high risk of tolerance, Klonopin? 21 they're usually not like what you're describing. 21 I never had that kind of a conversation with 22 Considering your history with petit mal seizures, more 22 him. 23 likely than not it is petit mal seizures. This is something 23 Did he discuss side effects of Sinequan and Q you'd have to discuss with Dr. Long. And I'm unsure about 24 24 Klonopin? No. He had discussed the side effects of the rest of that conversation. 25 37 35 Sinequan when he had first prescribed it to me. Q 1 Did you tell him at that time that the Did he cancel Paxil at that time due to side 2 2 Q Sinequan was helping you sleep? effects? 3 Probably, because it was. 3 4 Did you also tell him that Dr. Long had ruled 4 No, because I wasn't on it. A Did he raise your Klonopin -- or change the 5 out the possibility that you were having petit mal seizures? 6 Klonopin to a half a milligram at 11 in the morning and one No, I didn't see Long. Long had stopped 7 and a half milligrams in the evening? 7 seeing me after I had gotten back. 8 8 Did you agree to increase the Sinequan to help I wasn't on it. Q A 9 And did he increase your Sinequan concentrate 9 prevent your panic attacks? 10 10 to 250 milligrams in the evenings? A Maybe. It was a lot at the time.

11 At that time Dr. Ellien increased your Paxil 12 to 30 milligrams at 4 p.m. daily. 13 A How much? 14 Thirty milligrams. Q 15 A That's just not possible. I wasn't taking 16 Paxil. 17 Q So you deny that -- you were never on Paxil? 18 A 19 And he continued you on Klonopin, two 20 milligrams in the evenings.

I can't say that I was on Klonopin either.

Do you know if you were or you weren't?

And he increased your Sinequan to 150

21

22

23

24

25

Q

A

milligrams daily.

I wasn't.

11 He may have at that point. I - I - or he 12 may have done that previously. You know, I really don't 13 recall with the Sinequan. 14 March 23rd, 2000 your counselor noted that you 15 had stopped taking Paxil and you had taken yourself off 16 other medications. 17 A Counselor being who? 0 I don't know. Did you just stop taking any of 18 19 these medications? 20 I didn't stop taking Paxil. You keep bringing 21 that up. I was never on Paxil. With respect to Dilantin, Dr. Long noted that 22 23 you had on your own initiative stopped taking the Dilantin 24 between May 26 and June 4th, 1999; is that right? 25 A No, that's not right.



BENSON VS ELLIEN

40

41

38

2

3

4

9

Q Did the nurses have you see Dr. Long because
 of a persistent noncompliance in his prescriptions?

A That's not right at all. If I had stopped taking the Dilantin, I would have been thrown back in the infirmary. You don't play games with that.

Q And on June 5th did Dr. Long accept the decision to stop taking Dilantin?

A No, he took me off it.

Q April 11th, 2000 you saw Dr. Ellien again and
 you told him that the Klonopin was helping with anxiety

11 during the day; is that not true?

A No.

6

7

8

12

14

13 Q You're saying that's not true?

A I'm saying that's not true.

15 Q Because you were not on Klonopin at that time?

16 A I was not on Klonopin at that time.

17 Q You told Dr. Ellien I don't want Sinequan, I

18 want a sleeping medication, not something that is used for

something else; is that right?A I may have. I seer

20 A I may have. I seem to recall having those 21 sort of conversations with him considering he wanted to

22 always put me on something for --

23 Q Dr. Ellien noted you had a pattern over the

preceding several months of rejecting antidepressants which
 he described as those medications with the best chance of

Ellien that you had refused to take both medications.

A That's completely false.

O In what way is it completely false?

A I never ever just stopped taking Dilantin. I

5 was discontinued from my Dilantin. I wanted him to change

6 it. I was having side effects from the Dilantin. I did not

want to be taking the Dilantin any longer.

8 Q What were the side effects of Dilantin?

A It was making me very jittery, very jittery,

10 like I had drank a gallon of coffee, only it was like that

11 all day. And subsequently it was causing problems with me

12 writing, problems concentrating. It wasn't worth the

13 hassle.

I wanted to get off the phenobarbital because

I was dragging around all the time, you know, not to be

switched onto something that had me a wreck. So I asked him

to change it and he refused. He would not change it. He

would not take me back.

19 Q Dr. Ellien says in his note that he told you

20 that you -- he would place you on a must take list for

21 Klonopin and Dilantin due to high risk of life-threatening

22 status epilepticus if you abruptly stopped and that you

23 understood but did not agree with the plan.

24 A That's completely false. If that were the

case, believe you me I would have been back in that

39

4

5 6

7

8

9 10

11

12

19

helping you while seeking out addictive antianxiety

2 medications.

1

9

10

13

14

23

3 A I asked to get off the Klonopin, for one. And 4 for two, when I rejected antidepressants, I rejected them on 5 the basis of I wanted something to sleep, not something to

treat a problem that I didn't have, a nonexistent problem.
 I wasn't depressed. I needed to sleep. That's it.

8 I never volunteered names for him. I never

threw anything out there for him. I just simply told him I don't want to be on antidepressants so I can sleep. I want to be on sleeping pills so I can sleep. If that means

to be on sleeping pills so I can sleep. If that means
 Tylenol PM, give me Tylenol PM if that's going to work.

Q Did Dr. Ellien tell you at that time of the risk of seizures if you abruptly stopped taking Dilantin?

15 A No, he - I had told him that I was not on
 16 Dilantin when he had given me the Tofranil. When he was

17 about to prescribe the Tofranil, I said, listen, I can't 18 take Tofranil, I can't take that because it's not going to

take Tofranil, I can't take that because it's not going to
 work with my condition. It's been known to cause seizures.

20 That's when he looked it up in the book and said that it

21 wasn't, that it would be good for me.

22 Q Dr. Ellien notes on April 11th, 2000 that he

refused to just stop Klonopin and referred you to Dr. Long

24 concerning your desire to stop Dilantin and that he strongly

advised you not to stop Dilantin and that you told Dr.

infirmary, locked in the catacombs until I agreed to start taking that drug. That was not the case. That was never ever the case, ever the case.

I — I have to object to all of this

paperwork. I have never -- no one has ever given me a copy of any of this. I don't even know where you're getting this from. I have no idea of what its origin is. You're telling me a lot of things that simply just are not true. Whether they're written in there or not, it's never been introduced to me. There are a lot of untruths in there.

MR. McNAMARA: He's only asking you questions. He's not -- it's not necessarily gospel.

THE WITNESS: I'm speaking on behalf of everybody in the room, to everybody that it concerns, that

everybody in the room, to everybody that it concerns, tha
 it's -- there's a lot of things in that paperwork that

simply are not true and it's never been introduced to me.

It's never been given to me in any kind of discovery so - MR. McNAMARA: All you have to say is what

MR. McNAMARA: All you have to say is what you said. You don't have to take as gospel anything he says.

20 He's just asking questions. If you disagree, then that's

21 fine. He's working, I assume, from notes that he made or

22 that were created and he's able to do that without giving

23 them to you in advance.

24 THE WITNESS: Sure, I'm just curious as to the

origin of all of this stuff because it's ...

GEIGER & LORIA REPORTING SERVICE - 1-800-222-4577



		 	
}	42		44
	42		44
1		1	Q From when to when?
2		2	A When I first got here. Like I said, February
3	Q April 11, 2000 Dr. Ellien wrote that he	3	of 1999 I was on phenobarbital. I want to say March, April
4	cancelled Paxil due to noncompliance and to taper Klonopin	4	I asked Dr. Long to switch me to Dilantin.
5	with a plan to discontinue and that he was referring you to	5	Q You asked who?
6	Dr. Long to be counseled about your desire to stop Dilantin.	6	A Dr. Long.
7	A No.	7	Q Did you get it in April?
8	Q Are you saying all that is not so?	8	A Yes.
9	A Yes, that's exactly what I'm saying.	9	Q Right.
10	Q And he also said he was placing you on a must	10	A I was on it for self take for several
11	take list for Dilantin and Klonopin.	11	months, but I was having these effects with it. I had
12	A If I was on a must take list and I didn't take	12	complained about it before. He just said, well, stick with
13	that medication, as I said, I would have been back in the	13	it, see if you can ride through it, you know, see if you can
14	infirmary in a cell, not allowed to leave until my I	14	work through it.
15	either took Dilantin or my level was back to where it should	15	Q You complained about it to who?
16	be so I would be safe to enter back to the population. That	16	A Dr. Long.
17	never happened.	17	Q What were the complaints?
18	Q On May 17th, 2000 Dr. Ellien evaluated you.	18	A That it was making me jittery, anxious.
19	You were concerned at that time about going back to	19	Q When did you stop taking it?
20	Gettysburg for trial.	20	A I stopped taking it when he took me off of it.
21	A Oh, yeah. I recall saying that. That much is	21	Q Which was about when?
22	true. I was a little anxious considering, yeah.	22	A That was in June.
23	Q And you told him you were afraid Dilantin	23	Q What was it replaced by?
24	would not be given to you; is that accurate?	24	A Nothing. I had asked him to switch it with
25	A I remember just saying blandly that an	25	phenobarbital.
	43		45
1	anticonvulsive would not be given to me because I had not	1	Q So you had no anticonvulsive medication?
2	been given any anticonvulsants here. I was concerned that I	2	A None whatsoever.
3	wasn't going to have any to go down with me and then we'd	3	Q Until when?
4	have this whole situation over again.	4	A Until I had gotten back from Gettysburg
5	Q You indicated you were tolerating the tapering	5	Hospital.
6	of the Klonopin at that time.	6	Q Which would be when?
7	A That's just not true.	7	A Which would be August or September 1st of
8	Q So you're saying you were not on Klonopin	8	2000 or '99.
9	throughout this entire period?	9	Q That's when it stopped. When did it start
10	A No.	10	that you didn't have an anticonvulsive?
11	Q You said you were not able to sleep.	11	A It started in June.
12	A That very well could be true.	12	Q Did you have any seizures during the time that
13	Q And you continued not to want an	13	you did not have the anticonvulsive medication?
14	antidepressant for your anxiety disorder.	14	A When I went on writ. When I went down to
15	A I agree with having that same conversation	15	Adams County Prison.
16	with him as well, many times.	16	Q What happened?
17	Q Your prior treatment with Ambien had been	17	A You have to understand I'm relaying this to
18	stopped because of mild side effects.	18	you from what I've read about the situation because I don't
19	A It had stopped because it didn't work anymore.	19	really recall any of it. What I recall is going to sleep
20	Q But you agreed to restart it as you needed.	20	and waking up in the critical care unit.
21	A Um-hum.	21	What happened was is around three o'clock in
22	Q Can you give me a chronology of the drugs you	22	the morning, 3:30 in the morning, one of the staff had came
23	were on for epilepsy during the time you've been in	23	in, saw me on the floor unresponsive, bleeding from my
24	Smithfield?	24	mouth, unable to follow verbal commands. She contacted the
25	A When I first came here I was on phenobarbital.	25	lieutenant of Adams County Prison. They left, didn't do
	to came acte t was on puchobal bital.	2.5	meatenant of Adams County 1130h. They lett, didn't do
		1	



BENSON VS ELLIEN

48

49

46

ı	anything	about	it for	about an	hour	and a half.

They came back and they saw me again in seizures, this time actual physical convulsions. Again, 4 more bleeding from the mouth, just unresponsive, unable to

5

6

7

14

16

1

They called the Adams County sheriffs who then took their time in coming to pick me up and took me to

ጸ Gettysburg Hospital where I had a seizure in the parking lot 9 which was saw by the doctors there at the Gettysburg

10 Hospital. And I had the seizure there in the parking lot

11 and they immediately took me into the emergency room and

12 then once they were able to stabilize me they took me up to

13 the critical care unit.

> 0 Can you tell me all of the claims you have

15 against Dr. Ellien?

> A The claims?

17 Q In this case.

18 A My claim is that he was deliberately

19 indifferent to my medical needs because he had objective and

20 subjective knowledge that I was without anticonvulsives and

21 that the drug he was about to prescribe was a seizure

22 antagonist.

23 0 What was the subjective knowledge?

24 The subjective knowledge was the fact that I A

25 had told him that he knew I was an epileptic from my medical Q For virtually every drug indicated there are

warnings and contraindications and risk factors; is that a 2

3 fact?

9

4 That's correct.

5 And it's part of a physician's training and

6 experience to assess the benefits and the risks in arriving

at a decision to prescribe a particular drug in a particular 7

8 patient; isn't that true?

> That's true. A

10 Isn't that why we have physicians prescribe

drugs rather than just go out and buy a book and self 11

medicate? 12

13 A True enough.

14 Q So are you saying that because there is a

15 statement in the PDR with respect to this specific drug that

16 indicates a risk in the case of epilepsy that in itself

establishes the deliberate indifference on the part of Dr. 17

18 Ellien to your condition?

19 No, what I'm saying is that Dr. Ellien was

aware that I was without seizure medication. I was abruptly 20

21 withdrawn from Dilantin which places me at risk for a status

22 epilepticus attack in and of itself. He was aware of that

23 because I told him and he was aware of that because it was

in my record. And as a psychiatrist, before he sees me he

reviews my record. That was revealed in the

47

records and from me telling him.

2 Q What was the subjective knowledge that you

3 would be harmed?

4 When he picked up that book and looked it up. A

5 Q You're referring to the Tofranil?

6 A Yes.

So you're saying he had subjective knowledge

of prescribing Tofranil because there was a statement in the

9 PDR that there might be contraindications?

10 There would be.

Do you have an expert who will testify that it 11

12 is a violation of any professional standard of care to

13 prescribe Tofranil to somebody who is an epileptic?

14 As of this point whoever the defendants choose 15 to put on the stand. I do have the doctor, Dr. Kamsler, who

16 put -- did the neurological consultation.

Is it your position that a physician who

18 prescribes a medication for which there are possible

19 contraindications listed is thereby being deliberately -

20 indifferent to conditions such as the epilepsy that you

21 have?

17

22 A Say that again.

Q 23 The very fact that -- are you familiar with

24 the PDR?

25 A Sure. interrogatories.

2 Now, because I was already at risk of a status

3 epilepticus attack, he placed me on a medication that lowers

the seizure threshold that is contraindicated to people with

seizure disorders. That is deliberate indifference because he would know that at that point the chances of me having a 6

life-threatening seizure are within the 100 percentile

range. And there isn't an honest expert witness out there

that can testify otherwise.

10 How frequently were you seeing Dr. Long during

11 the period that you were making these allegations about Dr.

Ellien? 12

13

14

16

During - go back on that question for me. A

Q Well, you're saying Dr. Ellien was

subjectively aware or subjectively indifferent to you --15

Um-bum. A

17 -- because he prescribed Tofranil at a time O

18 that you were --

19 Without medication.

20 Q -- without Dilantin. What time frame are we

21 talking about?

22 Figure that was in July when I was given the

23 Tofranil. It was June when I was discontinued from the

24 Dilantin. I hadn't seen Dr. Long from June until September. So you're saying as of July 1999 that would be 25

Q

23

deliberate indifference thing going on there and as well you

have the fact that he -- he was deliberate to my serious

medical needs. He was deliberately indifferent to my



BENSON VS ELLIEN

50 52 serious medical needs and I think that encapsulates -- I the beginning of Dr. Ellien's liability to you for 2 think that's it in a nutshell. 2 subjective indifference? But I'm trying to find out what that means 3 The beginning of July? 3 4 No, you're saying July is when he prescribed 4 factually. 0 5 5 A Factually what that the Tofranil? Q You define that as relating to the Tofranil? With Dr. Ellien? 6 6 A 7 Q Yes. If you put the Tofranil to the side, okay, 8 8 Q A Yes. aside from Tofranil, is there anything else factually that 9 0 And you're saying that is the triggering event you are claiming that indicates liability on the part of Dr. 10 10 that is your claim against Dr. Ellien? 11 Ellien? 11 I would say that the triggering event was when What I believe is going on here is this, I was 12 I informed him that I didn't think that was a good 12 on Ativan, I was on Tofranil, I was on Serzone, which is 13 13 medication, that he actually looked it up and still agreed 14 that it would be a good medication. 14 Nefazodone. 15 Now, out of those drugs, every one of those 15 When would that date be? Q drugs contradicts the other. The biggest thing of it is, 16 16 I don't have a precise date. I would need A though, the biggest thing is that the fact that he 17 that in front of me. 17 18 So that would be July 27th, began Tofranil, 50 18 prescribed Tofranil when he knew that I was abruptly 19 milligrams for one week? withdrawing from Dilantin and when he knew the effects that 20 I don't know that I would go by those notes the introduction of a seizure antagonist would have on A somebody that's been abruptly withdrawn from Dilantin. 21 21 but perhaps. 22 You testified at the beginning of this 22 Q You're saying sometime in July of 1999? deposition that Dr. Long was the physician who treated your 23 It was sometime in July. I couldn't give you 23 24 24 epilepsy; is that correct? a precise date right now. 25 That's correct. 25 When do you say you stopped taking the Q 53 51 So was he your -- is he the medical director Tofranil? Q 2 When he stopped it. 2 or is he your regular physician --A 3 Q Which is when? 3 A General practitioner. You seem to have a lot of knowledge about the 4 A Which is when I got back from Gettysburg. indications and contraindications of these various drugs; is 5 5 Q September? that fair? 6 A September. 6 Again, you deny that Dr. Yun took you off the 7 I've had to learn. 7 And so as of this time in July of 1999 were 8 Tofranil as of August 19th, 1999? 8 9 9 you alarmed that you had been prescribed Tofranil? A 10 Q And you indicated that all of Dr. Ellien's 10 A 11 Why then didn't you see Dr. Long before notes after August of 1999 which do not indicate any 11 September of 1999 to discuss that issue? 12 prescription for Tofranil are just inaccurate? 12 13 Basically, yes. 13 Because he wouldn't see me. A 14 14 Did you put in requests to see him? Q If there's no prescription of Tofranil by Dr. 15 Ellien, do you have any other claim against him but for that 15 Yes, I put in a request to see him to ask him to put me back on an anticonvulsive. 16 fact? 16 Did you send him a note expressing alarm about 17 The fact that he knew and that he decided to 17 prescribe that drug anyway. 18 18 the prescription of Tofranil? 19 Right, but if there was no prescription of . 19 A No. 20 Tofranil, would there be any other claim against Dr. 20 Q Why not? 21 Ellien? Is that your entire claim against him? 21 Because I wasn't aware that it was going to 22 22 harm me the way it did. I had learned what I had learned. I would say that, you know, you have the

23

24

25

Q

I had asked the doctor and he said, no, that is not going to

When is it that you said that you became aware

be a concern here and so I took his word for it.

54

2

6 of it.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

that right?

A

A

0

Dr. Ellien.

A

BENSON, JASON 08/30/01



And basically what he did was he came to my

cell door today with a two-foot mag light and a pen to sign

a sick call slip. Sign the slip, you know what I mean, so I

and then shuts the door on my face and that was the extent

Now, did I get treated? No. When I got back

neurological consultation. The doctor recommended several

Now, you said that you are personally familiar

can pay for it, shines a light in my eye and says I'm fine

from Adams County Prison, I was taken to see a - a

different tests that I should take. The doctor didn't do

- I got back, they denied the tests. I couldn't get the

with the Physician's Desk Reference insert on Tofranil; is

you have filed in this action to which you have attached a

section of that drug insert that you are asserting against

this drug is given to patients with a history of seizure

In fact, this is the amended complaint that

Could you point out to me or read to me the

Sure. Extreme caution should be used when

tests. So I'm working on their schedule here.

Yes, it's September.

copy of that drug insert; is that right?

That's correct.

BENSON VS **ELLIEN**

1 of the contraindication for Tofranil? 2

September, late September.

3 Q I thought you testified today that you sat

4 there with Dr. Ellien while you both looked at a computer

5 screen and discussed the very contraindications that you are

6 now citing --

7

A Um-hum.

8 Q -- as your claim against him.

9 A

10 0 So wouldn't that be in July of 1999 when he

11 made the prescription?

12 I had known what I had read before, like from A

13 Reader's Digest or one of those books, you know, they have 14

little prescription information, pills and whatnot. I had

15 read something along those lines.

And I recall that when he was bringing it up 16 17 and I said, well, you know, isn't that going to have an

18 effect? When he said no, I took it at that. That was my

19 testimony, that I just took his word for it because I wasn't

20 a hundred percent certain.

21 Now, when I went into this status epilepticus

22 fit, if you will, in Adams County Prison and I came back and

23 I had time to recuperate and figure out what the hell just

24 happened, then I went back through and I started looking

What's the regular routine for you to be

25 through things. I'm like, okay, this isn't right.

55

4

evaluated as an epileptic in terms of time frame? How often 2 3

3 are you supposed to be evaluated by your doctor? 4

A As far as here?

5 Q Yes. 6

I

2

8

A Whenever they feel like it.

7 How long does your prescription last for the

various anticonvulsive medications and antianxiety

9 medications?

10 A I do not know.

11 0 Do they routinely last for more than 30 days?

12 Yes. A

13 0 Do you get your prescriptions renewed without

14 seeing a doctor?

15 A

Without seeing a nurse? 16 0

17 Well, the nurses just give out the drugs. You

18 see the doctor for seizure clinic and that's when they

19 discuss the dosages. That could be three months, that could

20 be two months, that could be six months. It's really

21 whenever they feel like it. If they don't feel like seeing

22 you - you know, I just wrote the doctor today. I wrote

23 yesterday -- well, to the PA for a sick call. I asked if I

24 could see him because I had been having these problems with

these petit mal seizures. They have been recurring.

disorder because this drug has been shown to lower the

seizure threshold.

Q Can you point that out to me physically?

A Extreme caution, you have the semicolon

5 there. It goes on to list a ...

The quote that you're pointing out to me says 6

7 extreme caution should be used when this drug is given to

patients with cardiovascular disease because of the

9 possibility --

10 There's a semicolon and then there's an entire

list of different ailments that need to be used in caution 11

12 in a seizure.

13 Where is the section that you're referring to?

14 A (Pointing.)

15 Patients with a history of seizure disorder

16 because this drug has been shown to lower the seizure

17 threshold. So because the drug -- because the insert says

18 extreme caution should be used, you're stating that that

19 establishes deliberate indifference?

20 That's one part of it. That's only one part

21 of it. That's one half of it.

22 0 What's the other half of it?

> I guess that would be a third. I don't know. A

24 But the other part would be that he knew that I was abruptly

withdrawn from Dilantin and he knew the repercussions from

56

57

23



BENSON VS ELLIEN

60 58 that and he knew that by introducing a drug that can 1 Hill Prison? 2 actually lower the seizure threshold what the reaction would 2 A 3 be to that. 3 Q And then when were you transferred -- you were 4 So there's three parts to it, pardon me. With 4 transferred to Smithfield in February of '99? 5 having all that knowledge, that, okay, well, he was abruptly 5 A That's correct. discontinued from Dilantin, he's been off of it for about a 6 And then you came back to Adams County in 0 7 month now, now I'm going to give him a drug that's actually 7 August of 1999 for a post conviction relief act petition? 8 ጸ going to lower the seizure threshold already when he's at A That's correct. 9 risk of having status epilepticus seizures. That doesn't 9 Now, other than being in Adams County Prison from May 23rd, 1998 through August of 1998, were you ever in seem to make a whole lot of sense. It didn't make a whole 10 11 lot of sense to the neurologist at Gettysburg Hospital there 11 Adams County Prison before that? 12 next to IMP. 12 A No. 13 You said the Dilantin you were on from April 13 Now, how many times between May 23rd, 1998 and 14 of '99. When did you stop it? September 1st, '99, okay. 14 August 23rd, 1998, when you were transferred to Camp Hill, 15 MR. BUTKOVITZ: That's all I have. I need a how many times had you been in and out of the prison? 15 16 minute. 16 Between when I first got there and when I left 17 for Camp Hill? (Break taken.) 17 18 18 Yes, to meet a lawyer, to have a court date. Q 19 **CROSS-EXAMINATION** 19 A Only once or twice for court. You know, I had 20 20 the preliminary hearing and I had my - my - I forget what 21 BY MR. McNAMARA: 21 you call it, the plea, the arraignment, where I did the 22 Jason, I'm going to go next. I represent the 22 nlea. 23 23 people from Adams County that you sued, all the COs, the 0 So there were a couple of times between May 24 wardens, that whole group. The first thing I want to do is 24 23rd, 1998 and August of 1998 when you were out of the 25 somewhere along the line I got messed up in my chronology. prison and then you came back the same day? 59 61 I understood you got arrested and you got put in Adams That's right. 1 A 2 County Prison May 23rd, 1998. 2 Q Now, counting the first time you went into the 3 That's correct. 3 jail, were you strip searched every one of those times? A 4 O And the charges were conspiracy to commit 4 A 5 robbery? 5 I've never been strip searched. It sounds to 0 6 6 me like you take all your clothing off; is that right? A 7 Were you held there until you were tried on 7 0 A Indeed you do. 8 those charges? 8 Q And do they do a body cavity search as well? 9 A Yes, I was. 9 A My God, no. 10 And you were convicted after a trial? 10 Q 0 So they're not --11 11 A Actually I took a plea bargain. A Hopefully. 12 Q 12 And the only charge that you pled to was Q They're not looking in your rectum? 13 13 conspiracy to commit robbery? A 14 That's correct. 14 Q Do they look in your mouth? A 15 Q 15 And you got three to six years for that? A Yeah, they make you run your fingers through 16 A 16 your mouth. 17 17 Q That's a long time for that particular Do they make you take every stitch of clothing Q 18 charge. Are you sure there wasn't something else? 18 off? 19 A 19 A Yes, they do. 20 Q Do you know what the date was that you pleaded 20 Now, in the two or three times between May 21 23rd, 1998 and August of 1998 that you were in and out of to the conspiracy charge? 21 22 A I believe it was in August. 22 the jail and strip searched every time --23 Q Of 1998? 23 Um-hum. A 24 A Of '98, yeah. 24 -- what was the procedure that was followed 25 Q And then in August of '98 did you go to Camp 25 leading up to the strip search?



BENSON VS ELLIEN

62 64 When I left and I would come back, they would Q And then did a corrections officer examine you 1 2 buzz you into the intake area and then you would sit on the at that time? 2 3 bench and they'd cuff you to the bench. Then when it was 3 A Yes. 4 your time to be stripped, they'd uncuff you and you'd go 4 And do you understand why it is that they were Q 5 into what they call the medical room and conduct a strip 5 doing a strip search? 6 search and you go back to your block. 6 Sure I do. A 7 Now, each of the times between May 23rd, 1998 7 Q Why? 8 and August of 1998 when you had been in and out of the jail, 8 A Well, they don't want you bringing back any 9 whenever you came in did they follow that same procedure? 9 sort of contraband. 10 10 Q And contraband could include weapons --11 Q And when you said they would cuff you to the 11 A Weapons, drugs, cigarettes, whatever. 12 bench, that meant you would have one part of the cuff hooked 12 Q And would you agree with me that the prison 13 to the bench and the other one hooked to your hand? 13 has a --there's a reasonable reason why they do that? 14 A Yeah, you would be like this. There's a ring 14 A 15 on the wall. 15 Q And had you ever refused to submit to a strip 16 Q So would you have cuffs on both wrists or search up until August of 1998? 16 17 would you have a cuff --17 A 18 Just on one wrist hanging to the wall. 18 Q Now, when you were at Camp Hill, do they also 19 Q And then there's a pole there that they can 19 have a strip search procedure there? 20 cuff you to? 20 A Yes, they do. 21 A 21 And without exception, every time you came 22 Were you wearing shackles on your legs during 22 into the Camp Hill Prison from outside did you have to 23 those two or three times that you'd been in and out? 23 submit to a strip search? 24 No, they take those off. The sheriffs take 24 Yes, you did. 25 them with them. They're the sheriff's cuffs. They just 25 Q They followed basically the same procedure 63 1

switch your handcuffs over. that they had had at Adams County Prison for strip searching Whenever you needed to be moved from the jail, 2 at Camp Hill? from the Adams County Prison to court or wherever you had to 3 A Yes, they did. be outside, was it always the sheriff that did the And there were absolutely no exceptions, every transporting?

6

6 A Yes. 7 Q Now, in these two or three times that you'd 8

been through a strip search prior to August 1998, when they 9 uncuffed you from the pole in the intake area and took you

10 into the medical area, did they recuff you after you were 11

unhooked from the pole?

12 No. A

2

3

4

5

18

23

13 Q Did they remove the cuffs entirely?

14 A

15 So when you went in to be strip searched, you 16 would go into the nurse's area or the medical area with no

17 restraints on you at all?

That's right.

19 And other than the very first time that you .

20 came in, were you wearing the orange prison outfit that they

21 put on you there?

22 A

> Q And when you did the strip search, did you

24 strip yourself or were you assisted?

25 I stripped myself.

5 time you came in you got strip searched?

That's correct. A

7 Now, at Smithfield, do they have a strip

8 search procedure here?

9 A Yes, they do.

10 Q And every single time you come into Smithfield

11 from the outside are you strip searched here?

12 A

13 And is the procedure basically the same as

what it was at Adams County? 14

15 Yes. A

16 And do you understand that at Camp Hill and

17 Smithfield they have the same interest in not wanting people

18 coming in from the outside to bring in contraband?

19 That's correct.

20 Q Do you think that's a good reason for having a

21 strip search?

22 Yes, I do. A

23 Whatever number of times there were that you

24 came into Camp Hill and to Smithfield, did you ever refuse a

25 strip search?

25

walking out the gates.



BENSON VS ELLIEN

66 68 1 No. And other than those two charges, you don't Q 2 Q Did anybody ever have to apply force to you up 2 have anything else -- there's no other reason why you're in 3 until this incident in Adams County in August of 1999 to get 3 prison? 4 you to comply with the strip search? 4 A 5 There aren't additional charges, nothing in No. 5 Q A 6 Q You always did it voluntarily? other jurisdictions or other states? 6 7 A Yes. 7 That's everything. A 8 I think you mentioned somewhere during your You mentioned that when you went into Adams 8 9 responses to Mr. Butkovitz's questions that you had kind of 9 County Prison I believe in May of 1998 that your anxiety 10 an anxiety situation over returning to Adams County for 10 feelings increased and that you had additional anxiety 11 trial on something else. attacks? 11 12 It was a subsequent visit after the events 12 Not until later on during that day, you know, 13 that took place on my complaint. I had to go down there to 13 that things happened. Not immediately when I first got 14 answer to a charge. 14 there. I adjusted well. 15 A charge that arose as a result of that 15 I'm not talking about the day you went back 16 incident with the pepper spray? 16 for your post conviction relief act hearing. I'm talking 17 That's correct. 17 about the original commitment. I understand --18 Q Oh, my original commitment, I'm sorry. You were charged with a separate crime for 18 A 19 that incident? 19 Q I understood you to answer Mr. Butkovitz's questions that you -- that upon your initial arrest you had 20 A Yes, I was. 20 21 some increased anxiety and problems with anxiety attacks. Q Were you convicted on that? 21 22 I pled on that. Noio contendere. 22 Yes, but it really wasn't being addressed at A A 23 Q No contest to what charge? 23 the time. 24 To aggravated harassment by a prisoner. That doesn't form the basis for any of the A 24 Q 25 Q How much time did you get for that? claims you have in this case, does it? 67 69 A One to two years. A No. 2 So I'm not going to ask you questions about Q Is that on top of your three to six? that because it doesn't have anything to do with this 3 A Concurrent. 3 lawsuit. Do you have any expectation of when you're 5 going to be released here? Okay. 5 A 6 Q I don't know much about seizure disorders. I imagine I'll max out. 6 7 Q Is that because you've been a discipline 7 You talked about grand mal seizures, petit mal seizures --8 problem while you've been in the system? 8 No, because of the charge that I've had I've Q -- breakthrough seizures. Let's try and deal 10 with them one by one. A petit mal seizure, what is that for already gotten a two-year hit on a three to six and I really 10 11 don't want to give them a year on the street, understand. 11 you? 12 Q I don't understand what that means. 12 I'll lose my bearings. I almost - I 13 literally lose vision. It's like I've fallen asleep and A I got a two-year hit, meaning I can't see the 13 14 board again for two years. I've gone into a dream for perhaps a few minutes, you know, 15 Q Is that because of the incident in Adams 15 but in reality it's only been a few seconds. You just 16 County? 16 completely lose your bearings. That's what a petit mal 17 A Yeah. So that's five years. I got three to 17 seizure is. 18 six. I really don't want to do a year on parole, you know, 18 Q How long have you been having those kind of 19 because, I mean, the recidivism rate is so high. I have my 19 seizures? Since I was about 12, 13 years old. 20 20 own anxieties as to, you know what I mean, how successful A 21 I'll be. Not that I'm going to go out there with criminal 21 And all the medications that you've taken over the years, none of them have done away completely with that 22 intent, but that I'll be able to get a job and do everything 22 23 as smoothly as perhaps the parole board would like me to. 23 type of seizure? 24 So I just feel as though probably May 23rd, 2004 I'll be 24 A No.

25

Q

Is it something that you still have once in a



	70		7
1	while here?	1	1 grand mal seizures?
2	A Yeah, something I'm still complaining about.	2	2 A To date phenobarbital has for grand mal
3	Q When you have a seizure like that for	3	3 seizures.
4	instance, we've been going here for an hour and a half. If	4	4 Q But you still have petit mal seizures?
5	you had had one during this deposition, would we have known	5	5 A But I still have petit mal seizures.
6	it?	6	6 Q Now, when you have a grand mal seizure, do you
7	A Maybe, maybe not. I've had people notice and	7	7 go to the ground typically?
8	I've had people not notice.	8	8 A Yeah, you're going down.
9	Q So it's the kind of seizure that maybe can	9	9 Q And do you have you actually have
10	slip by without somebody even knowing that it occurred?	10	0 involuntary muscle movements when you're having a grand mal
11	A Sure.	11	1 A That's correct.
12	Q And sometimes they only last for a few seconds	12	2 Q And you bite your tongue?
13	but to you it seems like a longer period of time?	13	
14	A Correct.	14	4 Q Every time you have one?
15	Q Do you always know when you've had one?	15	
16	A Yes.	16	· ·
17	Q Have you had any today so far?	17	
18	A Not today, no, just yesterday.	18	
19	Q But you haven't had any during this	19	
20	deposition?	20	
21	A No.	21	•
22	Q And with a petit mal seizure, do you have a	22	
23	memory loss?	23	
24	A Sometimes.	24	-
25	Q Other than spacing out for a few seconds, do	25	
	71		7
ı	you have any kind of tremors or	1	Q strike yourself when you do that?
2	A No.	2	•
3	Q body movements? Nothing like that?	3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4	A No, not with a petit mal seizure.	1 -	
		4	
•		4 5	Q Do you know when one is coming?
5	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness?	5	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure.
5	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct.	5	Q Do you know when one is coming? No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when
5 6 7	 Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it 	5 6 7	Q Do you know when one is coming? No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you?
5 6 7 8	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens?	5 6 7 8	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No.
5 6 7 8 9	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you.	5 6 7 8 9	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. G Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers
5 6 7 8 9	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right	5 6 7 8 9	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. G Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals?
5 6 7 8 9 10	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them?	5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure. Q Now, distinguish that from a grand mal.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is. Q So for you a grand mal seizure, if it's going
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure. Q Now, distinguish that from a grand mal. A A grand mal seizure I lose control. I go into	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is. Q So for you a grand mal seizure, if it's going to strike, comes on unexpectedly?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure. Q Now, distinguish that from a grand mal. A A grand mal seizure I lose control. I go into convulsions, like I — you can't really witness yourself	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is. Q So for you a grand mal seizure, if it's going to strike, comes on unexpectedly? A Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure. Q Now, distinguish that from a grand mal. A A grand mal seizure I lose control. I go into convulsions, like I — you can't really witness yourself having a grand mal seizure. You have to rely on what other	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is. Q So for you a grand mal seizure, if it's going to strike, comes on unexpectedly? A Yes. Q And there's no warning?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure. Q Now, distinguish that from a grand mal. A A grand mal seizure I lose control. I go into convulsions, like I — you can't really witness yourself having a grand mal seizure. You have to rely on what other people tell you, you know, and from the aftermath. I know	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is. Q So for you a grand mal seizure, if it's going to strike, comes on unexpectedly? A Yes. Q And there's no warning? A That's correct.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure. Q Now, distinguish that from a grand mal. A A grand mal seizure I lose control. I go into convulsions, like I — you can't really witness yourself having a grand mal seizure. You have to rely on what other people tell you, you know, and from the aftermath. I know that I bite my tongue and my cheeks up really badly. I've	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is. Q So for you a grand mal seizure, if it's going to strike, comes on unexpectedly? A Yes. Q And there's no warning? A That's correct. Q And once it starts there's no way for you to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure. Q Now, distinguish that from a grand mal. A A grand mal seizure I lose control. I go into convulsions, like I — you can't really witness yourself having a grand mal seizure. You have to rely on what other people tell you, you know, and from the aftermath. I know that I bite my tongue and my cheeks up really badly. I've caused muscular injuries, you know, pulling muscles having	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is. Q So for you a grand mal seizure, if it's going to strike, comes on unexpectedly? A Yes. Q And there's no warning? A That's correct. Q And once it starts there's no way for you to stop it?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure. Q Now, distinguish that from a grand mal. A A grand mal seizure I lose control. I go into convulsions, like I — you can't really witness yourself having a grand mal seizure. You have to rely on what other people tell you, you know, and from the aftermath. I know that I bite my tongue and my cheeks up really badly. I've caused muscular injuries, you know, pulling muscles having seizures because you twitch.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is. Q So for you a grand mal seizure, if it's going to strike, comes on unexpectedly? A Yes. Q And there's no warning? A That's correct. Q And once it starts there's no way for you to stop it? A No.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure. Q Now, distinguish that from a grand mal. A A grand mal seizure I lose control. I go into convulsions, like I — you can't really witness yourself having a grand mal seizure. You have to rely on what other people tell you, you know, and from the aftermath. I know that I bite my tongue and my cheeks up really badly. I've caused muscular injuries, you know, pulling muscles having seizures because you twitch. Q And have you had grand mals since you were 12	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is. Q So for you a grand mal seizure, if it's going to strike, comes on unexpectedly? A Yes. Q And there's no warning? A That's correct. Q And once it starts there's no way for you to stop it? A No. Q How long do they last?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure. Q Now, distinguish that from a grand mal. A A grand mal seizure I lose control. I go into convulsions, like I — you can't really witness yourself having a grand mal seizure. You have to rely on what other people tell you, you know, and from the aftermath. I know that I bite my tongue and my cheeks up really badly. I've caused muscular injuries, you know, pulling muscles having seizures because you twitch. Q And have you had grand mals since you were 12 as well?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is. Q So for you a grand mal seizure, if it's going to strike, comes on unexpectedly? A Yes. Q And there's no warning? A That's correct. Q And once it starts there's no way for you to stop it? A No. Q How long do they last? A Well, the longest I had, which is the one that
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure. Q Now, distinguish that from a grand mal. A A grand mal seizure I lose control. I go into convulsions, like I — you can't really witness yourself having a grand mal seizure. You have to rely on what other people tell you, you know, and from the aftermath. I know that I bite my tongue and my cheeks up really badly. I've caused muscular injuries, you know, pulling muscles having seizures because you twitch. Q And have you had grand mals since you were 12 as well? A Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is. Q So for you a grand mal seizure, if it's going to strike, comes on unexpectedly? A Yes. Q And there's no warning? A That's correct. Q And once it starts there's no way for you to stop it? A No. Q How long do they last? A Well, the longest I had, which is the one that occurred in Adams County Prison, was about two hours, which
5 6 7 8	Q It's a momentary loss of consciousness? A Correct. Q And you may have your eyes open while it happens? A Sure. I could be talking to you. Q That was my next question. You can talk right through them? A Sure. Q Now, distinguish that from a grand mal. A A grand mal seizure I lose control. I go into convulsions, like I — you can't really witness yourself having a grand mal seizure. You have to rely on what other people tell you, you know, and from the aftermath. I know that I bite my tongue and my cheeks up really badly. I've caused muscular injuries, you know, pulling muscles having seizures because you twitch. Q And have you had grand mals since you were 12 as well?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Do you know when one is coming? A No, not a grand mal seizure. Q Is there any particular time in the day when grand mals typically hit you? A No. Q Is there any particular stimulus that triggers grand mals? A For myself there doesn't seem to be one, but for others there is. Q So for you a grand mal seizure, if it's going to strike, comes on unexpectedly? A Yes. Q And there's no warning? A That's correct. Q And once it starts there's no way for you to stop it? A No. Q How long do they last? A Well, the longest I had, which is the one that occurred in Adams County Prison, was about two hours, which is —



	74		
i	A Yes.	1	Q And she was the corrections officer that
2	Q Do you have any memory of anything that goes	2	actually saw you?
3	on during seizure activity?	3	A That found me in that state and she said that
4	A No.	4	I was unable to respond to verbal commands, that I was
5	Q During a grand mal seizure?	5	unable to respond to her, that I was bleeding from the
6	A No. And especially in this case, when I	6	mouth, that I was lying on the floor.
7	looked through the hospital records, they say, well, he's	7	She went and contacted Lieutenant Orth.
8	oriented, he's looking at me and he's following my commands,	8	Lieutenant Orth came up and the way that it reads in the
9	my voice commands, following my fingers. I don't remember.	9	in the extraordinary occurrence report was that they left,
0	I truly don't recall doing any of that. The only thing I	10	came back and saw me in seizures again, more severe,
1	recall is waking up literally waking up in the critical	11	actually in convulsions, you know what I mean. They just
2	care unit.	12	left me there. They figured, well, he's all right now.
3	Q Why don't we talk a little bit more about that	13	Now, they came back a little bit later and I'm having grand
4	particular incident because I think you said in response to	14	mal attacks again, you know, more bleeding and
5	Mr. Butkovitz's questions that you don't remember anything	15	Q And then they did
6	about that incident other than waking up in the hospital?	16	A The whole shebang. Then they called the
7	A That's correct.	17	sheriff's department and they transported me and I had
8	Q And do you remember what time of the day it	18	another seizure. But when you look at the time account th
9	was when you woke up in the hospital?	19	they keep, the in and out sheet or whatever it is that was
0	A I was really out of it.	20	sent to me, you see that the seizure I think occurred aroun
1	Q What was the last memory you had before waking	21	3:58 in the morning and I didn't actually leave until 5:30.
2	up in the hospital?	22	Q Now, do you know what happened during that
3	A Going to sleep.	23	hour and a half?
4	Q So whatever the corrections officers did or	24	A No.
25	didn't do, you've drawn that out of the prison records that	25	Q Do you know why an hour and a half lapsed
	75		
1	75 have been prepared?	1	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital?
		1 2	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't.
2	have been prepared?	1	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital?
2	have been prepared? A That's correct.	2	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't.
2 3 4	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of	2 3	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or
2 3 4 5	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that?	2 3 4 5 6	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't I can say that, you know, I I went into more
2 3 4 5 6 7	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No.	2 3 4 5 6 7	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't I can say that, you know, I I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse.
2 3 4 5 6 7	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't I can say that, you know, I I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams
2 3 4 5 7 8	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't I can say that, you know, I I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't — I can say that, you know, I — I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't — I can say that, you know, I — I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No. Q as if you were making sense?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't — I can say that, you know, I — I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely. Q For instance?
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 1 2	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No. Q as if you were making sense? A Unh-unh.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't I can say that, you know, I I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely. Q For instance? A First they need to be able to recognize a
2 3 4 5 7 3 9 1 2 3	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No. Q as if you were making sense? A Unh-unh. Q The entire two hours that you were having this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't - I can say that, you know, I I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely. Q For instance? A First they need to be able to recognize a seizure for a seizure, and I think that's that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No. Q as if you were making sense? A Unh-unh. Q The entire two hours that you were having this seizure activity that evening at Adams County Prison, were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't — I can say that, you know, I — I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely. Q For instance? A First they need to be able to recognize a seizure for a seizure, and I think that's — that's definitely part of the claim, in that they — the inadequate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 1 2 3 4 5 5 6	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No. Q as if you were making sense? A Unh-unh. Q The entire two hours that you were having this seizure activity that evening at Adams County Prison, were you continuously convulsing? Did the convulsions subside	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't — I can say that, you know, I — I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely. Q For instance? A First they need to be able to recognize a seizure for a seizure, and I think that's — that's definitely part of the claim, in that they — the inadequate medical training and/or facilities and that they should be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No. Q as if you were making sense? A Unh-unh. Q The entire two hours that you were having this seizure activity that evening at Adams County Prison, were you continuously convulsing? Did the convulsions subside and you go to sleep?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't — I can say that, you know, I — I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely. Q For instance? A First they need to be able to recognize a seizure for a seizure, and I think that's — that's definitely part of the claim, in that they — the inadequate medical training and/or facilities and that they should be able to recognize the fact that, well, wait a minute, he's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No. Q as if you were making sense? A Unh-unh. Q The entire two hours that you were having this seizure activity that evening at Adams County Prison, were you continuously convulsing? Did the convulsions subside and you go to sleep? A From what I've read, I was I was in and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't I can say that, you know, I I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely. Q For instance? A First they need to be able to recognize a seizure for a seizure, and I think that's that's definitely part of the claim, in that they the inadequate medical training and/or facilities and that they should be able to recognize the fact that, well, wait a minute, he's having a seizure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 7 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No. Q as if you were making sense? A Unh-unh. Q The entire two hours that you were having this seizure activity that evening at Adams County Prison, were you continuously convulsing? Did the convulsions subside and you go to sleep? A From what I've read, I was I was in and out, but I never really was able to respond to verbal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't I can say that, you know, I I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely. Q For instance? A First they need to be able to recognize a seizure for a seizure, and I think that's that's definitely part of the claim, in that they the inadequate medical training and/or facilities and that they should be able to recognize the fact that, well, wait a minute, he's having a seizure. Now, if they called the sheriff's department,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 7 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No. Q as if you were making sense? A Unh-unh. Q The entire two hours that you were having this seizure activity that evening at Adams County Prison, were you continuously convulsing? Did the convulsions subside and you go to sleep? A From what I've read, I was I was in and out, but I never really was able to respond to verbal commands or to to speak to anybody.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't I can say that, you know, I I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely. Q For instance? A First they need to be able to recognize a seizure for a seizure, and I think that's that's definitely part of the claim, in that they the inadequate medical training and/or facilities and that they should be able to recognize the fact that, well, wait a minute, he's having a seizure. Now, if they called the sheriff's department, which as you know where the Adams County Prison is, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 7 3 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No. Q as if you were making sense? A Unh-unh. Q The entire two hours that you were having this seizure activity that evening at Adams County Prison, were you continuously convulsing? Did the convulsions subside and you go to sleep? A From what I've read, I was I was in and out, but I never really was able to respond to verbal commands or to to speak to anybody. Q Who was it that you recall reading reports or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't — I can say that, you know, I — I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely. Q For instance? A First they need to be able to recognize a seizure for a seizure, and I think that's — that's definitely part of the claim, in that they — the inadequate medical training and/or facilities and that they should be able to recognize the fact that, well, wait a minute, he's having a seizure. Now, if they called the sheriff's department, which — as you know where the Adams County Prison is, the sheriff's office is not even a mile. It's not even a mile
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No. Q as if you were making sense? A Unh-unh. Q The entire two hours that you were having this seizure activity that evening at Adams County Prison, were you continuously convulsing? Did the convulsions subside and you go to sleep? A From what I've read, I was I was in and out, but I never really was able to respond to verbal commands or to to speak to anybody. Q Who was it that you recall reading reports or records from that was involved with seeing you there in that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't — I can say that, you know, I — I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely. Q For instance? A First they need to be able to recognize a seizure for a seizure, and I think that's — that's definitely part of the claim, in that they — the inadequate medical training and/or facilities and that they should be able to recognize the fact that, well, wait a minute, he's having a seizure. Now, if they called the sheriff's department, which — as you know where the Adams County Prison is, the sheriff's office is not even a mile. It's not even a mile straight down the road, you know. At that time in the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 1 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 1 3 1 4 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1	have been prepared? A That's correct. Q And if one of the corrections officers recalled talking to you or asking you if you were okay and you said you were, you wouldn't be able to remember any of that? A No. Q Has anybody told you in the past that while you were in the middle of a seizure that you were speaking to them A No. Q as if you were making sense? A Unh-unh. Q The entire two hours that you were having this seizure activity that evening at Adams County Prison, were you continuously convulsing? Did the convulsions subside and you go to sleep? A From what I've read, I was I was in and out, but I never really was able to respond to verbal commands or to to speak to anybody. Q Who was it that you recall reading reports or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	until the sheriff got there to take you to the hospital? A No, I don't. Q Do you know if your condition got any worse or if you got any sicker during that hour and a half? A I imagine I did, the way that it's described. I can't — I can say that, you know, I — I went into more seizures. So I can say, yeah, it got much worse. Q Do you know if there's anything that the Adams County Prison people could have done to get the sheriff's office there faster? A Most definitely. Q For instance? A First they need to be able to recognize a seizure for a seizure, and I think that's — that's definitely part of the claim, in that they — the inadequate medical training and/or facilities and that they should be able to recognize the fact that, well, wait a minute, he's having a seizure. Now, if they called the sheriff's department, which — as you know where the Adams County Prison is, the sheriff's office is not even a mile. It's not even a mile



		1	
	78		80
1	faster?	1	the day
2		2	A That's correct.
3	about it. And aside from that, if there was a situation, an	3	Q How long had you been in Adams County Prison
4	emergency where the sheriffs could not or were not	4	before that?
5	available, they should have called the hospital.	5	A Two days.
6	Q When they did transport you to the hospital,	6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
7	did you get appropriate care at the hospital?	7	
8	A Yes.	8	
9	Q And they stabilized your condition?	9	
10	A Yes.	10	
11	Q And how soon was it until you went back to the	11	A No.
12	prison?	12	
13	A A day or so.	13	A No.
15	Q Do you remember spending a day in the hospital?	14	, ,
16	A No.	15	some type of mace or pepper spray on their belts as part of
17	Q What's a breakthrough seizure?	17	their standard equipment? A No.
18	A It's when you're on a medication and you have	18	Q Did you ever even hear of pepper spray before?
19	a seizure anyway.	19	A Sure.
20	Q For lack of a better term, it's a seizure that	20	Q What did you know about it?
21	breaks through the medication that's trying to control it?	21	A It hurt.
22	A That's correct.	22	Q How did you know that?
23	Q Now, you mentioned some rather extensive LSD	23	A Just word of mouth.
24	use prior to your imprisonment.	24	Q Before you got hit with pepper spray, did you
25	A Yeah.	25	know anybody that
	79		81
1	Q And you said at one point during Mr.	1	A I felt its full fury when I myself got hit
2	Butkovitz's questioning that it's hard for you to tell the	2	with it.
3	difference between a flashback and a seizure and you	3	Q Before that did you ever know anybody else
4	actually wrote a letter to him asking him if he could help	4	that had been hit with pepper spray?
5	you distinguish. Was I remembering your testimony	5	A Yeah, I believe so. I believe so. Accidently
6 7	correctly?	6	or you know.
8	A I had asked him if there was a chance that	7	Q Did you ever know anybody that carried it?
9	that could be a flashback rather than a petit mal seizure because they had actually progressed, you know what I mean,	8	Some females carry it for protection against assailants. Do
10	and they were never quite so vivid.	10	you know anybody that ever carried it?
11	Q Now, you were talking about flashbacks and	11	A No. Q Prior to August 27th, 1999 had you had any
12	petit mal seizures, not flashbacks and grand mal seizures?	12	incidents involving any of the corrections officers or the
13	A Correct.	13	warden that you brought suit against in any kind of clashes
14	Q There was no mistaking the fact that you were	14	or conflicts with them in the past?
15	having a grand mal and you never thought grand mals were	15	A In the past?
16	related to LSD use?	16	Q Well, in the two days that you were there
17	A No, never.	17	A Oh, no.
18	Q And the evening that you had the seizures at	18	Q How about during the several months that you
19	Adams County Prison you believe you were having a grand mal	19	were there back in 1998, did you have any problems?
20	that evening?	20	A I wasn't exactly well adjusted back then so I
21	A Yes.	21	was — I was a bit of a behavior problem.
22	Q Now, the incident with the pepper spray	22	Q And the behavior problem, was it directed to
23	happened August 27th, 1999.	23	Warden Duran?
24	A Um-hum.	24	A No, not Warden Duran specifically, just
25	Q That's what all the reports say, that that is	25	period. More with other inmates than it was with, you know,



BENSON VS ELLIEN

84 82 the only thing that strikes me, you know what I mean, as the personnel or the staff. being, you know, extraordinary was this --2 Did you find yourself spending some time Did you get to address the court or did your 3 isolated as a result of disciplinary problems back then in 3 Q lawyer do all the talking? 4 1998? My lawyer did all the talking. 5 A 5 Yeah, I was sent up to the same block I was in Were you happy with her performance? 6 6 when I had these seizures, a little segregation unit they Q 7 In retrospect I guess not, you know what I have upstairs. mean. At the time I'm just -- you know, like little dog and 8 8 Did you have any particular clashes that you big dog. I'm just yelping sure, yeah, you know what I mean, 9 can recall with any of the corrections officers you've sued go get them boss. 10 10 in this case? Did you have high hopes for the post 11 11 12 conviction relief act petition? 12 Q Any kind of a clash prior to August 27, 1999 13 where any one of those individuals had to use force on you? 13 I carry the - the kind of a personal No, never. philosophy, and this is just -- hope for the best and expect 14 A the worst, you know. I came to terms with my time and my 15 Q And I mean even the lightest of force. sentence well before because I basically volunteered time 16 A Never. I'd never given them a cause, you 16 17 know. 17 and sentence. If I would have taken the case to trial, I 18 0 What time of the day did you have to be in 18 19 knew I could have beat it, but my codefendant being involved 19 court on August 27, 1999? I didn't - I wasn't prepared to let her do all this time by 20 It was in the morning sometime. I believe it 20 herself, you know. So, I mean, I was prepared for it. 21 was around nine o'clock, eight o'clock maybe. 21 22 It was just something basically to do. Well, 22 0 Did you have an attorney representing you? let's see how far you can go on your own as far as this PCRA Kristin Rice. 23 23 A is concerned and actually got myself back into court and 24 24 0 Was she the one that represented you when you allowed this attorney to take me immediately back out of 25 got convicted? 85 83

1	A	No, she was a different - she was another
2	court ap	pointed.
3	Q	How did you get a hold of her?
4	A	Prior? I mean, how do you mean?
5	Q	I want to know how she got to be your lawyer
6	on	
7	A	She was court appointed because I had a claim
8	of ineffe	ctive counsel ineffective assistance of
9	counsel.	And the court appointed was Kristin Rice and she
10	contacte	d me by mail here previous to that and by the phone
11	and then	we met in Adams County Prison the evening of the
12	25th who	en I first got those.
13	Q	What judge did you appear in front of?
14	A	Oscar Spicer.
15	Q	Did the hearing go well for you?
16	A	No, it didn't.
17	Q	They almost never do. Was there any problem
18	in the cou	utroom that morning?
19	A	No. In fact, I remember being a little upset
20	for a guy	. He just he had gotten double life. I don't

know, it just struck me as - there was something vulgar about the guy. I didn't really enjoy his company.

There was a lot of other fellows there with me, but this -

So you were in court with another prisoner?

Yeah, yeah, with a bunch of other prisoners.

21

23

24

25

Q

1	it. So it	t was all right. I mean
2	Q	Were you upset about the way things went in
3	court?	
4	A	No, no.
5	Q	Did you know when you left the courthouse that
6	your pet	tition was going to be denied?
7	A	Yeah, I expected it. I expected it from the
8	beginni	ng.
9	Q	Did the judge say anything that led you to
10	believe	that your petition was going to be denied?
11	A	No.
12	Q	Did your lawyer tell you anything that day
13	before y	ou came back to prison?
14	A	In fact, I told her, you know, don't hold your
15	breath,	you know what I mean. I wasn't expecting anything
16	and I re	eally don't think - I mean, she was trying to be the
17	optimis	t for me, but I pretty much told her, you know, it's
18	all right	t, you know, I know.
19	Q	You were consoling her?
20	A	I don't know if you would call it consoling
21	her. I v	vas just telling her, you know, I know she did what
22	she cou	ld do with what she had, you know.
23	Q	Now, the Adams County Sheriff's Office
24	transpor	ted you from the courthouse to the prison?
25	A	Um-hum.



00/	30/01			
		86		8
1	Q	You have to say yes or no.	1	l A Yes, it was.
2	A	Yes.	2	•
3	Q	And did they transport you in handcuffs and	3	
4	leg iro		4	
5	A	Yes, they did.	5	•
6	Q	And when you got to the intake area, did they	6	
7	take the	e cuffs and the leg irons off?	7	7 lines, you know.
8	A	The sheriffs did, but I was cuffed up front	8	8 Q Did he indicate to you there was some
9	with o	ne of the belts. I was cuffed in the front with the	9	9 particular reason why he was cuffing you and shackling you
10	belt an	d I was I had leg irons on. When I came in,	10	10 that particular day?
11	Briton	Shelton took the cuffs off from the back, took the	11	1 A Very vague. I didn't know what he was talking
12	belt of	f, put his own set of cuffs on and cuffed me from the	12	2 about.
13	back a	nd shackled me.	13	3 Q And there hadn't been any misconduct or
14	Q	Did you spend anytime cuffed to that pole that	14	4 problems with you at the prison in the two days you'd been
15	we talk	ed about before?	15	5 there leading up to this?
16	A	No, I actually was just sitting on it. I was	16	6 A No.
17		on the bench at that point.	17	7 Q Now, did Shelton then lead you into the
18	Q	And did Shelton put his own cuffs on you?	18	8 medical area that you talked about earlier?
19	A	Yeah, as soon as the sheriffs took theirs off,	19	9
20		his on. It was immediately.	20	5
21	Q	Shelton is a large man?	21	,
22	A	I wouldn't call him a large man.	22	
23	Q	Is he a big muscular guy?	23	
24	A	He's an average build.	24	•
25	Q	Is he a big muscular guy?	25	5 Q How so?
		87		8
1	A	I wouldn't say he was big and muscular	1	1 A He's a very aggressive individual just in his
2	particu	ılarly.	2	demeanor, the way he carries himself.
3	Q	Is he physically intimidating?	3	3 Q Had you experienced that before coming to the
4	A	He's an officer.	4	4 intake area on August 27, 1999?
5	Q	Answer the question. Yes or no, is he	5	
6	physica	ally intimidating to you?	6	
7	A	Yeah, I would say so.	7	7 Q Had he ever hit you or physically applied any
8	Q	Now, was he the only one that met you in the	8	8 force to you?
9	intake a		9	
10	A	Yes.	10	
11	Q	And after the sheriff's department removed the	11	
12		nd the shackles from you, CO Shelton cuffed you with	12	
13	his own	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13	
14	A	Um-hum.	14	<u> </u>
15	Q	Yes or no?	15	•
16	A	Yes, I'm sorry.	16	
17	Q	And he cuffed you behind your back?	17	
18	A	Yes, he did.	18	• • •
19	Q	Did he put you in leg irons too?	19	• •
20	A	Yes, he did.	20	
	Q	Did you have the belt chain or	21	
21		No, I was it was behind my back.	22	2 searched in in the past?
21 22	A) A 37
21 22 23	Q	Now, this was something different than Adams	23	
21 22	Q	Now, this was something different than Adams had ever done any other time you had been into that	23 24 25	4 Q And did they ask you at that time to strip?

20

21

22

23

24

25



BENSON VS ELLIEN

92 90 What was the next thing that happened after 1 Q Q And that wasn't until the video camera was on 1 and everybody was assembled in the room? 2 you went into the nurse's area? 2 3 I sat down. They had me sit next to the desk 3 That's correct. A 4 and Shelton was over in the corner. 4 Did you have any idea why all these people had 5 0 You're indicating to your left? 5 all of a sudden taken an interest in your strip search? 6 A To my right. 6 No, I had no clue. A 7 Q I'm sorry, you're indicating to my left, to 7 Q And you hadn't refused up to that point to 8 your right. 8 strip? 9 Yeah, to my right. He was over here on this No. When he asked me to strip, I said I - I 9 A 10 side of the room, to the right of me. Officer Jennings 10 can't, you have to uncuff me. And did the video camera catch all that? 11 leaves the room. I didn't say -- you know, I'm just sitting 11 0 Not from what I saw in the courthouse. 12 there, I'm waiting to see what's going to happen here, you 12 A 13 know what I mean. I don't understand. 13 Q You've seen the videotape? I've seen the - I have the videotape. 14 Q Up until this point in time had anybody asked 14 A 15 you to strip? 15 0 So you believe there was a request for you to 16 A No, not up until this point. Officer Jennings 16 strip before the video camera was rolling? 17 comes back in with Duran, with Cluck, with Hankey, with 17 18 Heintzelman and I believe -- I believe that's it. 18 Let's take a step back then. I thought you 19 Before all of these other people showed up, 19 told me that when all those people came in the video camera 20 there had never been any kind of a request of you to strip? 20 was rolling then? 21 It was. A 21 A 22 Q Had you been given an order to strip? 22 0 Was the video camera shut off at any time that 23 A 23 you know of before the --24 Q Had anybody said anything about stripping up 24 I imagine it would had to have been when they 25 to this point? initially asked me, or it wasn't rolling when they came in, 93 91 No, they said sit down. I sat down and they you know, maybe it wasn't rolling. I don't know what the A deal was, but when you watch the video, it's only after the 2 left. second time that they asked me to strip. It's the second 3 Q And the next thing you know all these people time. When that video starts, it's the second time they ask 4 are marching into this room? 5 me to strip. 5 Yes. A Q How long was the camera in the room before 6 Did they have a video camera rolling at the 6 Q 7 7 you're certain that it was rolling? time? 8 A 8 According to the video, if I could judge by 9 O Who was operating the camera? 9 the video, I'd have to say about 30 seconds. 10 A I don't recall who that was at this point. 10 0 Was it a camera that you can hold with a 11 Q Now, of all the people there, were any of them 11 single hand? females? Yeah, with a screen. 12 12 A And when all these people came in the room, 13 A 13 Q 14 Q Who is that? 14 were any of them displaying pepper spray? 15 A That was Debra Cluck. 15 A 16 16 Do you know if any of them had pepper spray in Q Debra --0 17 17 their hand when they came in the room? A Hankey, excuse me. 18 Q And had you ever been strip searched before in 18 A 19 front of a woman, while a woman was in the room? 19 And when you were asked to strip, you --

20

21

22

23

24

A

Q

initially asked, your response was that you couldn't do it

And what was their response to that?

you have to uncuff me. I can't do it with cuffs on. He

Cluck said, well, you know, that's -- I said

because you were in cuffs?

I was cuffed.

There was this one time in Camp Hill, but, you

Now, when was the first time that somebody

It was Cluck. I'm sure he had asked me to

know, that's really not a big deal.

asked you to strip?

A

strip.

22

23

24

25

more --

off. I remember saying something to the effect of, you

know, what the hell, you know, what are you guys doing,

something along those lines. It may have even been a little



BENSON VS ELLIEN

96 94 said, that's not an option. I said, no, I - you know, I 0 Trust me, it was a lot more. can't do it. He said, well, are you going to strip or not? 2 You know what I mean. I don't want to get into like, you know, being all foul mouthed, but I'm sure it I said, no, this is bullshit, and that's - he was talking to me - he was over here. was foul. And then - I just remember - I just remember getting extremely worked up. It was in the midst of one of 5 0 To your right? 5 6 A He was to my right, I'm sorry. He was to my 6 these attacks. It just hit me. I mean, the whole thing right. And Officer Jennings, from what I judge from the 7 started when they first came in. You can start to feel your video, was to my left towards the door. And when I said no, 8 heart. this is bullshit and I turned around, that's when they 9 Q A panic attack? 10 sprayed me in the face with this pepper spray. 10 Yeah, it's literally in your neck, you know, A and I'm feeling this thing come on and there's nothing I can 11 Q And we'll get to that. Do you recall what you 11 12 do about it, you know, and I'm trying my best to work with were wearing? Were you wearing the orange suit? 13 Yeah, I was wearing orange. 13 these people and this is the response I got. And I was just A trying to equate everything in my head, trying to add 14 Q Was it a jumpsuit, a one-piece? 14 everything up to try to make sense of it. 15 A It's two pieces. 15 16 Q Pants and a shirt? 16 All you wanted to do was comply with their 17 directions, that was all you wanted to do, just have the Um-hum. 17 18 0 18 cuffs removed so you can strip? Yes or no? 19 19 Sure. I didn't want that, you know. I didn't Ves. A 20 Q Did it have a zipper or a button on the front 20 want to give any problems. 21 or was it a pullover shirt? 21 Q So you get hit with the pepper spray, you get 22 A It was a pullover. 22 worked up, what did you do next? 23 23 When I went to stand up, I started leaning 0 So they asked you to remove your clothing and 24 there was no way you could comply because you were cuffed 24 over towards the computer and went the rest of the way and my head hit the computer and they took me down. I hit a 25 and shackled? 97 95 ł A That's correct. computer a couple times, twice. 2 O And then yet they told you that that was not 2 By accident or did you pound your head on the O 3 an option to uncuff and unshackle you? computer on purpose? 3 4 Um-hum. The first time wasn't -- it wasn't on A purpose. The first time when I came down I -- I would say 5 Q Yes or no? 6 A Correct. I'm sorry, yes. that was a loss of balance. 7 Q And then for reasons that you don't know you 7 And the second time? were hit in the face with pepper spray? 8 8 The second time I hit it again just to get it the hell out of the way. Now, that does not seem rational 9 9 That's correct. at all that, all right, well, you hit it and now you're 10 Before the pepper spray hit your face, did you 10 11 know anybody had it out? 11 trying to hit it again to get it out of the way but ... Were you trying to provoke a confrontation 12 A No. 12 13 Q Did you know anybody was carrying it? 13 before this happened? No, it scared the hell out of me. 14 14 No. A A Q 15 Q 15 After you got hit with the pepper spray, were Had anybody threatened to apply physical force 16 to you before you got the pepper spray in the face? 16 you trying to injure yourself by striking your head on the 17 17 Q No. Once I had hit it the first time, I 18 What was your reaction to getting hit with the 18 A 19 19 wanted to hit it again so I didn't have to keep hitting it. pepper spray? 20 I jumped back, you know. Consider I'm cuffed And then someone gave an order to take you A 20 Q 21 behind my back, I'm like this, and I'm trying to get it 21 down?

22

23

24

25

A

Q

A

Q

That's correct.

And do you know who took you down?

Everybody, judging from the video.

And did they come down on top of you?

2

3

4

14

15

16

17

1



BENSON VS **ELLIEN**

100

101

98

 \mathbf{A} Yes, they did. Q And were you still cuffed and shackled? A Yes.

Q And what did they do next? 5 Well, I had told them I was cool, you know, 6 that I didn't want any problems because they were -- they

7 had me twisted up pretty badly, you know, and there were a 8 couple intentional knees in there, you know what I mean,

9 that hurt like hell. So I didn't want any more, you know 10 what I mean. Whatever it was they wanted me to do I was 11 going to do it regardless of how they wanted me to do it.

you know, at this point. 12 13

And so they let me up and they put me in the shower and that was it. I blacked out. And when I came to, I tried my best to kind of get up on one knee and I got a mouthful of this foam. I mean, it's killing me. It's foaming up in my mouth and it feels like I've got a stick of

18 dynamite that just went off in my mouth. I'm just spitting 19 all this stuff out, spitting all this stuff out. I'm saying

20 stuff to them at the same time, you know what I mean, like 21 you guys are F'ing animals, this, that and the other. 22

They were saying something. And in the 23 process of spitting, I don't stop spitting and I end up 24 getting spit on one of these cops. So they pick me up, they

25 walk me over, they take me to the floor and Duran puts his on anyone. I couldn't see, you know. My mouth was on

fire. I was salivating just -- I was in the worst of ways, 2

3 you know, and I -- plus I had just come out of this. I had 4

lost consciousness and I was foggy and I -- you know, in between all of that is when I got taken out of the shower,

taken to the floor and had this foot in my neck. 6

You said you were foggy. Did you have a 7 seizure in the middle of all this? 8

9 My attorney says I did. She says a nurse that she showed says that I could have, you know what I mean. 10

Other people say I didn't. The DA Mike George seems to 11 think I didn't. I don't know what it was. I know I lost 12

consciousness. I know that water hit me and that was it. 13

14 How soon till you came back to consciousness? 0

According to the video, it wasn't very long at 15 A

16 all.

17 Right about when you started bitching at them Q again, would you say that's when you came back around and 18

19 you were conscious again?

20 Maybe in the midst thereof. A

21 O How did it all end?

22 A With them stomping my neck, that was it. That

23 hurt.

24 Q Did they put a device on you to keep you from

25 spitting?

99

foot on my neck, stomps his foot on my neck.

2 At any point did you ever intentionally spit

3 at or on any of the corrections officers?

4 No, I didn't try that. I really didn't. The 5 only reason I pleaded guilty is because when I got in there

6 my attorneys told me you don't have a snowball's chance in 7

hell of making this.

8 Q So they removed you from the shower?

9 A (Witness nods head affirmatively.)

10 You say you spit and it unintentionally got on

11 one of the corrections officers?

12 A That's correct.

13 Q And then they took you down again?

14 A That's correct.

15 Q And the warden put a foot on the back of your

neck?

16

20

17 A He stomped on the back of my neck.

18 Q Why did he do that?

19 A (No response.)

> Q Did he tell you why he was doing that?

21 A

22 O Did he do it to keep you from spitting

23 anymore?

24 I wasn't trying to spit on anyone to begin

25 with. I don't know why -- I didn't know that I'd even spit

They put that Hannibal Lector looking thing on ı Α 2 my head, the spit guard.

3 Q Was it your understanding that that was to

4 keep you from spitting anymore at people?

5 I wasn't sure what it was. I thought -- I

didn't know what that was, you know. 6

Right around that time the video ends. Tell 0

8 me what happened after that.

10 I asked them to take me to the hospital.

They took me upstairs and I stripped and then

What did you feel that you needed to go to the 11 0

12 hospital for? 13 A

7

9

I felt banged up. I felt real banged up. I 14 mean, not only was my face on fire, but my back was killing

me, the back of my neck, my head, my side. I had a

footprint on my side. That's what I'm saying, is that the 16

video didn't end there. They had the video on me the whole 17

18 time. I got naked and they videotaped me through the strip

search. They videotaped my request. That's when Jennings

said something like, well, no, you're not going to -- you

21 don't need any care. Duran said, you know, we'll talk

about it

22 23 They came back and told me I was going. I

24 went. They had the camera on me the whole way to there

en route. They had the camera on me from the front of the



BENSON VS ELLIEN

104 102 car. They had my - the camera on me when I went to see I couldn't tell if he was using maybe both. I 1 A 2 Steinour when I came back out. 2 really wasn't sure. 3 You say they had the camera on you. Do you 3 Did he ride in the front or the back seat of Q 4 know the camera was rolling this whole time? 4 the car? 5 I assume so, given that they had it on me. 5 He was in the front, passenger seat. A The camera was there, but do you know if it 6 And this filming continued in the parking lot 6 Q 7 was turned on, if it was recording information? 7 of the hospital and --8 No, I don't know if it was or if it wasn't. 8 A Into the hospital. 9 Do you believe there's additional videotape 9 Q And into the hospital? 10 above and beyond what you have in your possession? 10 A Um-hum. 11 A Most definitely. 11 Q Did he videotape the doctor's examination at 12 Q Have you ever seen that videotape? 12 the hospital? 13 A 13 Yes. Yes, he did. A 14 Do you know if somebody changed tapes at some 14 Q When did the videotape stop? point in time, if they took the first tape out and put 15 15 A When we got back to the prison and I was 16 another one in later? 16 locked in the cell. 17 I don't know what circumstances led to that 17 How much time total would you say was captured Q 18 first 30 seconds or so being missing off the front of the 18 on videotape? 19 tape. To me it seems a little suspicious, but I don't know 19 From beginning to end? A 20 what circumstances led to that. And I know that there is 20 Q Yes. 21 more to that video than there is available. 21 A Probably about an hour and 45 minutes. 22 And you say they actually videotaped your 22 O Was there any other abuse that was captured on 23 stripping and they videotaped you naked? 23 the videotape? 24 A Um-hum. 24 Other than what -- not other than what's on Α 25 Yes or no? 25 there. 103 105 1 A Yes. Q Abuse was the wrong term. Was there any other 2 Q And they got on the video your request for 2 application of physical force on the videotape? 3 transport to the hospital? 3 A 4 4 Q Was there anything else other than Lieutenant A 5 Q 5 Jennings saying you didn't need medical care --And Lieutenant Jennings saying that you didn't 6 need any? Um-hum. 6 A 7 A 7 Q Was there anything else from your perspective 8 Q How long after all this happened did you 8 bad that happened in that period of time? 9 actually go to the hospital? 9 Not during that - the day of the 27th, no. 10 A Within the hour. 10 Q You believe there was additional videotaping 11 Q At some point in time somebody decided to send 11 and in that additional videotaping, if we had it today, it 12 you. Who made the decision? 12 wouldn't show anybody hitting you or applying force to you? 13 A I don't know. It's not in any of the reports, 13 A Not in those missing moments, no. 14 How long did the effects of the pepper spray who made the decision. 14 Q 15 0 Who transported you to the hospital? Was it 15 last on you? 16 the sheriff's office again? 16 A Half an hour. 17 It was the sheriff's office with Lieutenant And did they do anything at the hospital to A 17 Q 18 Jennings. 18 make it stop burning? 19 And who was operating the video camera? Q 19 A 20 Lieutenant Jennings. 20 Did it stop burning before you left the A Q 21 Q Who was operating it during your strip search? 21 prison? 22 I really don't know who that was. The whole 22 A 23 - they changed so many guards since I was there last. 23 Q Did it stop burning before you got to the 24 Lieutenant Jennings, when he was filming you, 24 hospital? 25 was he using his right hand or his left hand? No. By the time I left, it felt like I just 25 A



	10	6	108
1	had a lot of sand in my eyes.	1	that also have shown your threatening to sue the corrections
2	Q Did you get any treatment at the hospital for	2	officers and the staff there?
3	the pepper spray?	3	A Well, I think I did that on camera.
4	A No.	4	Q Well, I'm asking about the period of missing
5	Q Did you get any treatment for the you said	5	videotape. I know you did it on the period that we have
6	you got some knees and the boot on the back of your neck	. 6	it. I'm talking about the period when you think that there
7	Did you get any treatment for that?	7	was videotape being made.
8	A They gave me some pain medicine.	8	A The time that there wasn't, no. There wasn't
9	Q And did any of the kneeing or the foot on the	9	anything like that said.
10	back of the neck or did any of that leave a mark?	10	Q What other conversations would have occurred
11	A Yes.	1 11	in that period of missing video that you believe exists?
12	Q Where?	12	A I recall when I was being when they were
13	A I had a very clear imprint of a boot here on	13	actually searching me, you know, I said all you had to do
14	the side.	14	was uncuff me, but no one was responding. All you had to do
15	Q You're indicating underneath your right arm	15	was uncuff me, you know, but nobody was really saying
16	and your rib area?	16	anything so it didn't matter.
17	A Correct.	17	Q Do you have any understanding of why the Adams
18	Q You had a whole boot?	18	County Prison staff is has a heightened sensitivity to
19	A A whole boot.	19	prisoners who spit, especially prisoners who attempt to spit
20	Q Impression on your side?	20	on corrections officers, other than the fact that it's
21	A Yes.	21	disrespectful?
22	Q Do you know who left that?	22	•
23	A No.	23	A You mean if you have the spread of a disease. I'm not sure.
23 24		23	
24 25	Q Okay. A I had a bruise underneath — I guess that	25	Q And they did put a special device on your face at the end of this confrontation to prevent you from
	107		109
l			100
	would be C-1, C-2.	1 1	spitting?
2	would be C-1, C-2. Q Don't get medical.	1 2	spitting? A Yes, they did.
2	Q Don't get medical.	2	A Yes, they did.
	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck.	2 3	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident
3	Q Don't get medical.A On my neck.Q High in the back of your neck?	2 3 4	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned?
3 4 5	 Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. 	2 3 4 5	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not
3 4 5 6	 Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? 	2 3 4 5 6	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th.
3 4 5	 Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the
3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray.
3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	 Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 .1 2	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. Q Was that from when your head hit the computer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and your mouth?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. Q Was that from when your head hit the computer? A I would imagine.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and your mouth? A Sure. That's an injury and a half.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. Q Was that from when your head hit the computer? A I would imagine. Q You say you would imagine. Did it happen from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and your mouth? A Sure. That's an injury and a half. Q But their use of the paper spray on your face,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. Q Was that from when your head hit the computer? A I would imagine. Q You say you would imagine. Did it happen from anything else?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and your mouth? A Sure. That's an injury and a half. Q But their use of the paper spray on your face, did it leave any marks?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. Q Was that from when your head hit the computer? A I would imagine. Q You say you would imagine. Did it happen from anything else? A It could have been from me hitting the floor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and your mouth? A Sure. That's an injury and a half. Q But their use of the paper spray on your face, did it leave any marks? A Not that I'm aware of.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. Q Was that from when your head hit the computer? A I would imagine. Q You say you would imagine. Did it happen from anything else? A It could have been from me hitting the floor. Q Do you know?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and your mouth? A Sure. That's an injury and a half. Q But their use of the paper spray on your face, did it leave any marks? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did it make your eyes red?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. Q Was that from when your head hit the computer? A I would imagine. Q You say you would imagine. Did it happen from anything else? A It could have been from me hitting the floor. Q Do you know? A No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and your mouth? A Sure. That's an injury and a half. Q But their use of the paper spray on your face, did it leave any marks? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did it make your eyes red? A Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. Q Was that from when your head hit the computer? A I would imagine. Q You say you would imagine. Did it happen from anything else? A It could have been from me hitting the floor. Q Do you know? A No. Q The period of so called missing videotape,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and your mouth? A Sure. That's an injury and a half. Q But their use of the paper spray on your face, did it leave any marks? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did it make your eyes red? A Yes. Q How long did that last?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. Q Was that from when your head hit the computer? A I would imagine. Q You say you would imagine. Did it happen from anything else? A It could have been from me hitting the floor. Q Do you know? A No. Q The period of so called missing videotape, would that have showed you were using additional foul	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and your mouth? A Sure. That's an injury and a half. Q But their use of the paper spray on your face, did it leave any marks? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did it make your eyes red? A Yes. Q How long did that last? A When I got back from the hospital and was able
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 0 1 2	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. Q Was that from when your head hit the computer? A I would imagine. Q You say you would imagine. Did it happen from anything else? A It could have been from me hitting the floor. Q Do you know? A No. Q The period of so called missing videotape, would that have showed you were using additional foul language to the corrections officers?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and your mouth? A Sure. That's an injury and a half. Q But their use of the paper spray on your face, did it leave any marks? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did it make your eyes red? A Yes. Q How long did that last? A When I got back from the hospital and was able to look in the mirror, it was still there. So you figure an
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. Q Was that from when your head hit the computer? A I would imagine. Q You say you would imagine. Did it happen from anything else? A It could have been from me hitting the floor. Q Do you know? A No. Q The period of so called missing videotape, would that have showed you were using additional foul language to the corrections officers? A Yeah, I believe I was pretty explicative about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and your mouth? A Sure. That's an injury and a half. Q But their use of the paper spray on your face, did it leave any marks? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did it make your eyes red? A Yes. Q How long did that last? A When I got back from the hospital and was able to look in the mirror, it was still there. So you figure an hour and 45 minutes, two hours.
3 4 5 6 7	Q Don't get medical. A On my neck. Q High in the back of your neck? A Correct. Q And how did you see you had a bruise there? A The doctor. Q The doctor said you had a bruise there? A Yes. And I had bruises I think up here on my temple. Q You're indicating your left temple area? A Correct. Q Was that from when your head hit the computer? A I would imagine. Q You say you would imagine. Did it happen from anything else? A It could have been from me hitting the floor. Q Do you know? A No. Q The period of so called missing videotape, would that have showed you were using additional foul language to the corrections officers?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes, they did. Q Did you have any injuries in this incident other than the superficial bruises that you mentioned? A With the seizure incident. That's not counting the 30th. Q I'm talking only about the incident with the pepper spray. A Only the incident — no. Q Only the superficial bruises? A Just the bruises. Q And the temporary burning of your eyes and your mouth? A Sure. That's an injury and a half. Q But their use of the paper spray on your face, did it leave any marks? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did it make your eyes red? A Yes. Q How long did that last? A When I got back from the hospital and was able to look in the mirror, it was still there. So you figure an



BENSON VS ELLIEN

110 112 1 Q Getting back to the incident on the 30th when 1 Q In Paragraph 14 of the same affidavit it says 2 you had the seizure, do you have any reason to believe that 2 John Jennings sprayed me in the face and mouth with OC spray 3 Lieutenant Orth would have deliberately permitted you to lay and helped Thomas Duran, Bruce Cluck, Debra Hankey, William 4 there while you were in need of medical attention? Orth, Ray Heintzelman, David Vazquez and Briton Shelton 5 It didn't seem as though I was a priority. 5 assault me. 6 Well, you were out of it at the time. Do you 6 That's got to be a typo. A 7 have any reason to believe that Lieutenant Orth was grinding 7 Q I assure you it says David Vazquez. 8 an ax? 8 Oh, I'm sure, but what I'm saying is that's 9 A I have no reason to believe otherwise. 9 got to be - on my behalf that's got to be a typo. I 10 wouldn't have put Mr. Vazquez in there with those -- that 0 Well, did you have any kind of problem with 10 11 Lieutenant Orth before that night? 11 lot because it's not the same. That has to be a --12 But he was included in there by mistake? A 12 Q 13 Q Is it possible Lieutenant Orth truly thought 13 A 14 that you were okay when he looked in on you at around three 14 Now, you say that after Jennings sprayed you he helped these other listed individuals assault you. Do 15 15 16 A It was obvious that I wasn't okay. I mean, 16 you know if Debra Hankey ever laid a hand on you? 17 when they go to the extent of filing an extraordinary 17 From what I can tell from the video -- I mean, 18 occurrence report that says, well, this is seizures, he's 18 she was off to the side. When I say that she aided, she 19 not responsive, he's got blood coming out of his mouth, he's 19 didn't stop it either, by allowing it to go on, when she has the authority to say, listen, this has gone far enough, you 20 fine, that doesn't add up to me. 20 21 I suggest you might have the chronology a 21 can stop this. I include her as part of the scene, if you 22 little wrong, but what I'm saying to you is it possible that 22 will. 23 Lieutenant Orth subjective thought that there wasn't a 23 Was she in charge there? Q 24 serious problem with you when he looked in on you? 24 A She was the deputy warden. 25 I can't believe that. 25 Who was the senior person there? 111 113 ı O You generated an affidavit at one point in A Thomas Duran. 2 time that might have been in response to a motion. 2 Q He was the warden at the time? 3 A Um-hum. 3 A Yes, he was. 4 0 So Debra Hankey would not have been in charge Do you remember doing that? 4 5 A Sure. 5 of the situation. Is it possible that Deputy Warden Hankey 6 Q Did you type the affidavit yourself? was actually operating the videocamera? Do you have any 7 recollection of that? Yes, I did. 7 8 And in the affidavit it says that you swear 8 I couldn't say that for sure. I saw her in 9 under penalties of unsworn falsification that everything is 9 the video, though, so I can't say that because she was 10 true and correct. Did you tell the truth in this? 10 actually in the video. 11 A Yes, I did. 11 MR. McNAMARA: Those are all the questions I 12 Q Absolute gospel truth, no misstatements or 12 have for you. Thanks for your patience. 13 anything false in it? 13 14 A As far as I know, yes. 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION 15 0 How about mistakes? Are there any mistakes in 15 16 it that you know of? 16 BY MR. YOUNG: 17 A I don't believe so. 17 I'm Jim Young. I represent Dr. Long. I'm not 18 Q Let me just ask you about two parts of it. In 18 going to go over everything that you've already testified 19 Paragraph 9 it says soon thereafter on August 30th, 1999 I to, but there are some areas I just want to follow up on. 20 was witnessed by William Orth and David Vazquez to be in a In February of '99 when you came to SCI Smithfield you were 20 21 convulsive state 21 on the phenobarbital, correct? 22 I recanted that when I withdrew the charges on 22 Correct. A 23 Officer Vazquez. So, yes, as far as that's concerned, that 23 And was that 10 milligrams -- I'm sorry, 30 24 is correct, I did make a mistake there and I did withdraw 24 milligrams in the morning and 90 milligrams in the

afternoon?

the -- my case against him. I'm not out to be malicious.



BENSON VS ELLIEN

116

117

114

1 2	A.	That	sounds	right.
-----	----	------	--------	--------

- 2 And as I understand it, you complained about
- the phenobarbital because it was making you -- I think what 3
- 4 you testified to was drag?
- 5 Lethargic. A
- You felt lethargic, sluggish, things of that 6 Q
- 7 nature. Do you recall seeing Dr. Long on March 17th of
- 1999? 8
- 9 A March 17th, 1999. Perhaps.
- 10 Do you recall him at that time prescribing for Q
- 11 180 days, which would be six months, Dilantin for you?
- 12 A
- O Was there any discussions with Dr. Long before 13
- 14 he prescribed the Dilantin for you?
- This would be an introductory period at that 15
- time. And if there was any discussion, it was just about 16 general health questions, things of that nature. 17
- At that time did you discuss with him that you 18
- 19 had not had any seizures at all since at least December of
- '98? 20
- 21 A I believe that would be accurate, yes.
- 22 0 When you were initially prescribed the
- 23 Dilantin, was it two 100 milligram capsules at 7 a.m.?
- 24 I really don't recall, to be honest with you,
- 25 what the exact dosage was at that time because I've taken

did I want to see my psychiatrist and I said, yes, I do.

- Did you also say this is bullshit, look how
- I'm treated. I don't have a mattress, my jumpsuit doesn't 3
- 4 have buttons?
 - I was butt naked underneath, yes. A
- At that point in time did she refer you for a 6
 - psychological evaluation the next day?
- I don't know if she referred me to anything or 8 A 9
 - not.

2

5

7

13

17

5

- The Dilantin, do you recall if prior to being 10
- transferred to H block whether you had taken the Dilantin 11
- that day, May 25th of '99? 12
 - A If it was prescribed, then yeah I did.
- But do you have a specific recollection as you 14 Q
- sit here that you were taking it up in H block in May of 15
- 16 '99?
 - Yeah. While I was in H block? A
- 18 Q Yes.
- 19 A Yes.
- Did there ever come a time between May 26 and 20 Q
- May 31st when you refused to take the Dilantin? 21
- 22 No, never. A
- Are you familiar with a nurse, either Kristin 23
- or Trish is the first name, providing treatment for you in 24
- early June of '99?

115

- 700 milligrams, 400 milligrams. It's varied so often I
- 2 don't recall.

1

- 3 If the prescription was for six months on
- 4 March 17th of '99, can we agree that that prescription would
- 5 be good through September 16th of '99?
- 6 A Yes, it would.
- Your records indicate that in May you were Q 7
- 8 taking two capsules, a hundred milligrams each, in the
- morning at 7 a.m. and at 10 p.m. of Dilantin. Is that 9
- 10 consistent with your recollection?
- 11 A It may be.
- Q You have no firm recollection as you sit here? 12
- I have no firm recollection, no. 13 A
- 14 Q Do you know a registered nurse by the last
- name Griffith? 15
- 16 A No.

20

- In May of '99 were you in lockup? 17 Q
- 18 A I'd have to consult my personal records on
- that one. I'm not sure. I may have been. May of 1999. 19
 - Q Is H block a disciplinary block?
- 21 A Yes, it is. If it says I was there ...
- 22 0 Do you recall saying to her after you were
- 23 placed in lockup, yes, I want to see a shrink?
- 24 She asked me if I was seeing a shrink. I
- 25 said, yes, I was seeing Ellien at that time. She asked me

- A No.
- Do you have any knowledge of a registered 2
- nurse going to Dr. Long on June 3rd, '99 and reporting that 3
- you had been noncompliant with your Dilantin for nine days? 4
 - I don't see why they would have.
- Do you have any information to the contrary, 6
- 7 that no nurse had in fact done that?
- I was taking the meds in my cell at that 8
- time. So, I mean, they wouldn't have known whether or not I 9
- was taking it or not. I was taking it, though. 10
- But you'd have no knowledge one way or the 11
- other whether that information was communicated to the 12
- 13 doctor on June 3rd?
 - No, I wouldn't know. A
- You did see Dr. Long on June 4th of '99, 15 Q
- 16 correct?

14

17

18

22

24

- A
- Q You hadn't signed up for sick call or for the
- doctor line, correct? 19
- June 4th, I believe that was seizure clinic. 20 A
- Well, you were seen June 8th, '99 by Physician 21
 - Assistant McMullen at the seizure clinic. June 4th had you
- 23 signed up for medical treatment?
 - I don't recall.
- Do you recall a discussion with Dr. Long at 25 Q



BENSON VS ELLIEN

120 118 the PDR. That's the only thing -that point that at that point in time you hadn't taken Do any of you have that same problem because I 2 A 2 Dilantin for 10 days? can make sure you all get copies of it if you need it? 3 3 No, but I had told Dr. Long at that point - I MR. BUTKOVITZ: I don't have anything, 4 believe I know what conversation you're referring to. What including the complaint. I told Dr. Long at that point was that the Dilantin - and I 5 6 BY MR. YOUNG: got into the side effects I was speaking about earlier, with Provide me with a copy of it and I'll pass a 7 it making me jittery, shaky, things of that nature, and I copy on to everybody else. 8 wanted to switch from Dilantin back to phenobarbital. He Most definitely. I don't want there to be any q said, well, I just switched you, you know, you just made the A transition from Dilantin to phenobarbital. 10 confusion. 10 Between June 4th of '99 when the Dilantin was Two months after you had requested to be Q 11 discontinued and August 25th, 1999 when you were transferred switched from phenobarbital to the Dilantin --12 12 to Adams County Prison, you had not had any seizures, 13 13 A Exactly. correct? 14 14 Q -- you're asking to switch back? Say this question again, please. Yeah, because of the side effects of the 15 A 15 A Between June 4th, '99 and August 25th, '99, Q Dilantin. 16 16 which is the day you were transferred to Adams County 17 Did you indicate on June 4th, '99 to Dr. Long 17 Q 18 Prison -that you feel jittery when you take the Dilantin? 18 19 Right. 19 A You said June 4th? A 20 Q -- you had not reported --20 0 Yes. 21 Yeah. 21 A Oh, no, no. A -- any seizures, correct? 22 So that part of your progress note for June 22 0 0 23 None. 23 4th, '99 is accurate, correct? A I want to make a very clear record so we 24 0 24 A Yes. understand this here today. Did you have any seizures 25 Did you also indicate to him that you wouldn't 121 119 between June 4th, '99 and August 25th, '99? take it, I won't take Dilantin anymore? 2 Α 2 No, no. So you had been off the Dilantin for almost 3 0 So that part --3 I asked him to switch it and he said I'm not 4 three months? going to switch it. And I never got it ever again. So that 5 5 Q All of June, all of July and 5, 6 of August at 6 6 was --

7	Q Did you also have a discussion at that point	7	the time of your transfer?
8	in time that the last seizure you had was prior to Christmas	8	A Correct.
9	of '98?	9	Q And you had had no problems with seizures?
10	A Yes.	10	A No.
11	Q As I understand it, prior to being transferred	11	Q And you had no additional contact one on one
12	to Adams County for the PCRA hearing on August 25th, '99 you	12	with Dr. Long?
13	had no further personal contact with Dr. Long, correct?	13	A Not one on one, no.
14	A No. I had sent him a request asking him to	14	Q Other than the one request that you sent to
15	reconsider the seizure medicines, to place me back on the	15	him asking him to switch the medications back
16	seizure medication, but I got no response from him.	16	A Correct.
17	Q In your amended complaints you reference a	17	Q did you have any other contact with Dr.
18	request on June 15th you indicate that it's attached	18	Long?
19	as Exhibit H to your amended complaint. Through various	19	A No.
20	pleadings that have been filed, I have four different copies	20	Q What in your own words is the basis of your
21	of your amended complaint and I have no copy of that	21	claim against Dr. Long?
22	request. Do you still have that request?	22	A I had asked Dr. Long to take me off of the
23	A Yes, I do. I can send it to you if you don't	23	Dilantin, discontinue Dilantin and place me on
24	have it. I can't believe that you don't.	24	phenobarbital, instead he discontinued the phenobarbital and
25	Q Well, listed as Exhibit H are two pages out of	25	gave me no alternatives.



BENSON VS ELLIEN

124

125

	122
i	Now, I say that that is deliberately
2	indifferent to my serious medical needs because it is known
3	to medical professionals, people that deal with this sort of
4	pharmacology and things of that nature, it is known to
5	medical professionals, doctors, etcetera, that if you
6	abruptly discontinue the drug Dilantin that it will
7	precipitate into a status epilepticus attack.
8	Q What's your definition of abrupt?
9	A Abrupt meaning right away, without you
10	know, abrupt is abrupt, you know.

- Q Your Dilantin was discontinued on June 4th of
- 1997 12

11

- 13 A
- 0 14 And you had no seizures until August 30th of
- 15 '99, correct?
- 16 A Correct.
- 17 Had any of your treating doctors ever
- 18 discussed with you any side effects or contraindications
- 19 from prolonged -- from taking on a prolonged basis a drug
- 20 such as phenobarbital?
- 21 A No.
- 22 0 When was the first time you had ever consulted
- 23 the Physician's Desk Reference with respect to Dilantin?
- 24 When I first saw Dr. Ellien using it and I had
- 25 seen one in the medical. And then when I got back from --

the catacombs in the infirmary until you do take it, you

2

9

13

15

18

24

3

4

5

14

20

25

3 0 Do you have any personal knowledge that the 4 nurses communicated those comments to Dr. Long?

- 5 I don't have any personal knowledge that they 6 did or they didn't.
- 7 Q As of June or July of '99 you had been in the 8 state correctional system for 10 or 11 months, correct?
 - Correct. A
- 10 Q Now, when you were committed to the state 11 correctional system, you were given an inmate handbook?
- 12 A
 - Q The inmate handbook explains to you the sick
- 14 line procedures?
- 16 Q It explains to you how to submit a request to
- be seen on the medical line? 17
 - Ves. A
- 19 Q You didn't between June 4th of '99 and August
- 25th of '99 submit any request for sick line or to be seen 20
- 21 on Dr. Long's M.D. line, correct?
- 22 I had just been seen by the seizure clinic and A
- 23 referred to - I believe it was Hoffman for a PA.
 - That's not my question. You had not submitted Q
- 25 any --

123

- from Adams County Prison and out of Gettysburg Hospital, I 1
- 2 figured, well, that would be a good reference, a good place
- to start, considering that's the their source of
- information and given my limited knowledge, you know what I
- mean. Maybe I can -- maybe I can learn and try to figure
- 6 out and try to understand what happened.
- In response to questions about an hour and a
- half ago you indicated that Dr. Long wouldn't see you.
- 9 Wasn't your June 15th, '99 request simply can I have the
- 10 medication that I used to have?

16

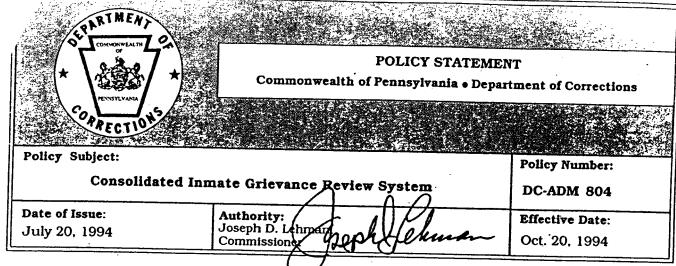
- 11 I asked for a seizure medicine, period. I
- 12 told him in that -- if you're not comfortable with giving me
- 13 the Dilantin - or the phenobarbital, then just put me back
- 14 on the Dilantin but just don't leave me with nothing
- 15 because, you know, I'm going to be in serious jeopardy here.
 - o You didn't put in a request -- ever put in a
- 17 request to be examined by him or be treated by him and then 18 he refused to examine you, correct? I had that you had
- 19 testified previously that Dr. Long wouldn't see you.
- 20 I had asked -- I had asked the nurses, you 21 know, because if you have an issue such as this where they
- 22 consider Dilantin, phenobarbital, things like that life
- 23 sustaining medication and if you say I'm not taking it,
- that's a big issue here and they're going to take you and 24
- they're going to put you, like I said, back in what I call

- Oh, you're asking whether or not I had put in A 2
 - a sick call slip? Yes.
 - Q A
 - Q And you had put in no written request to be
- seen in Dr. Long's M.D. line? 6
- 7 A No, I put in verbal requests and that one
- 8 written request for him to place me back on medication.
- 9 Q Conspiracy for robbery, is that a felony?
- 10
- A Most definitely. 11 Was there ever anytime while you were
- 12 incarcerated at SCI Smithfield when you refused to take
- 13 Dilantin?
 - No. A
- 15 0 You never once never signed any refusal slip
- 16 with respect to Dilantin?
- 17 A Not with respect to Dilantin.
- 18 How about with respect to any other
- 19 anti-seizure medication?
 - Phenobarbital. A
- 21 When did you refuse that? 0
- 22 A Several months ago.
- 23 Q In calendar year 2001?
- 24 A Probably, yes.
 - Q Have you been prescribed a medication

BENSON, JASON **(1987)** 08/30/01



	126		12
1	Depakene?	1	
2	A Yes, I was.	2 COUNTY O	
3	Q What was that prescribed for?		: SS
4	A Petit mal seizures.		/EALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA :
5	Q When were you prescribed that?		eresa K. Bear, Reporter-Notary Public,
6	A I don't recall the date exactly.		administer oaths within and for the lth of Pennsylvania and take depositions in the
7	Q Did you ever refuse to take the Depakene?		s, do hereby certify that the foregoing is the
8	A Oh, yeah.		JASON E. BENSON.
9	Q And why did you refuse that?		ther certify that before the taking of
10	A I had to see the doctor because they had a		on, the witness was duly sworn; that the
11	younger doctor come in - I wasn't seeing Long, understand,	11 questions and	I answers were taken down stenographically by
			sa K. Bear, a Reporter-Notary Public, approved
12	after September or a little after September, maybe		, and afterwards reduced to typewriting under
13	October. I wasn't seeing him. And so they had other	14 the direction	of the said Reporter.
14	doctors come in to see me every once in a while and it was	15 I fur	ther certify that the proceedings and
15	this other younger fellow who prescribed the Depakene. I	16 evidence are	contained fully and accurately to the best of
16	had a bad reaction to it. I was wobbly and nauseous and	17 my ability in	the notes taken by me on the within
17	he said you've got to be taken off of it. So they took me	18 deposition, an	nd that this copy is a correct transcript of
18	off of it.	19 the same.	
19	And in respect to the phenobarbital, I had		stimony whereof, I have hereunto
20	asked to be seen about these petit mal seizures because they		y hand this 11th day of September,, 2001.
21	had got worse once I got back from Adams County. I had	22	
22	asked to be seen over and over again. The only reliable way	23	Y D D
23	to actually get in here was to stop taking the med so I		eresa K. Bear, Reporter Notary Public
24	stopped taking it.	24	Notary Public Ty commission expires
25	Q And that was in October of 2000?		on April 13, 2003
	Q	23	on ripin 13, 2003
	127		
1	A Like I said, I think the refusal was in this		
2	year, but I may be wrong. I may be wrong. I'm not entirely		
3	sure, to be honest.		
4	MR. YOUNG: That's all I have.		
5	(The deposition was concluded at 2:58 p.m.)		
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
1	1		
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
16 17			
16 17 18			
16 17 18			
6 7 8 9			
6 7 8 9			
6 7 8 9			
6 7 8 9 9	•		
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23			
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	•		



I. AUTHORITY

The Authority of the Commissioner of Corrections to direct the operation of the Department of Corrections is established by Sections 201, 206, 506, and 901-B of the Administrative Code of 1929, Act of April 9, 1929, P.L. 177, No. 175, as amended.

II. PURPOSE

It is the purpose of this Administrative Directive to establish policy regarding the Consolidated Inmate Grievance Review System and to ensure that inmates have an avenue through which resolution of specific problems can be sought.

This directive sets forth procedures for the review of Inmate Grievances not already covered by other Administrative Directives and policies. It also provides the method through which review procedures established by other directives are to be integrated with the procedures outlined in this directive.

III. APPLICABILITY

This policy is applicable to all employees of the Department of Corrections and all inmates under the jurisdiction of the Department of Corrections and to those individuals and groups who have business with or use the resources of the Department of Corrections.

IV. DEFINITIONS

A. Grievance -

The formal written expression of a complaint submitted by an inmate related to a problem encountered during the course of his/her confinement.

B. Grievance Coordinator -

The Corrections Superintendent's Assistant in an institution or the Assistant to the Regional Director in Community Corrections who is responsible for the overall administration of the Inmate Grievance System in that facility\region. This includes all data collection, tracking and statistical reporting. At the direction of the Facility Manage tions Regional Director, the Grievance Coordinator may be called upon

ADM 804

C. Grievance Officer -

An appropriate Department Head or Management Level staff person designated by the Facility Manager or CC Regional Director to provide Initial Review of an inmate grievance arising from his/her specific area of responsibility, e.g., a Unit Manager would be assigned to provide Initial Review of a grievance from the housing unit. If the grievance arises from the Food Services Area, the Grievance Officer designated by the Facility Manager shall be the Food Services Manager, likewise, the Corrections Health Care Administrator would be the Grievance Officer for a grievance related to a Health Care issue.

D. Central Office Review Committee (CORC) -

A committee of at least three (3) Central Office staff appointed by the Commissioner of Corrections to include the Commissioner, Executive Deputy Commissioner and Chief Counsel or their designees.

With the exception of appeals from disciplinary action under DC-ADM 801 and appeals arising from Health Care or medical treatment grievances, the CORC Shall have responsibility for direct review of all Inmate Appeals for Final Review.

E. Central Office Medical Review Committee (COMRC) -

A committee appointed by the Commissioner to include the Director of the Bureau of Health Services and relevant Bureau staff. The COMRC shall have responsibility for direct review of grievance appeals related to Health Care and medical treatment issues.

F. Initial Review -

The first step in the formal Inmate Grievance Process for all issues except those already governed by other specified procedures (see VI E). All reviews conducted below the level of Facility Manager or Regional Director are considered initial reviews.

G. Appeal from Initial Review -

The first level of appeal of a decision rendered at Initial Review. This appeal is directed to the Facility Manager or Community Corrections Regional Director.

An appeal of the Initial Review decision on a grievance related to a Health Care or Medical issue shall be submitted directly to the COMRC at Central Office.

Only issues raised at Initial Review shall be appealed.

H. Final Review -

Upon completion of Initial Review and appeal from Initial Review, an inmate may seek Final Review from the Central Office Review Committee (CORC), for any issue involving continued non-compliance with Department of Corrections directives or policy, the ICU Consent Decree or other law.

V. POLICY

A. It is the policy of the Pennsylvania Department of Corrections that every individual committed to its custody shall have access to a formal procedure - the Consolidated Inmate Grievance Review System - through which the resolution of problems or other issues of concern arising during the course of confinement may be sought. For every week it is

J-ADM 804

B. Informal Resolution of Problems - All inmates are expected to attempt to resolve problems or differences with staff on an informal basis through direct contact or by sending a request slip to appropriate staff. Action taken by the inmate to resolve the situation must be indicated on the grievance form, Section B.

The Grievance Form. DC 804, Part I, is available in each Housing Unit or upon request from Unit staff. This is the proper form to be used for submission of a grievance and it should be completed according to the directions provided.

It is required that a genuine effort be made to resolve the problem before the grievance system is used. The inmate must document these efforts in Section B of the Grievance Form. Failure to do so may result in the grievance being returned to the inmate without action. The inmate may then refile the grievance with Section B properly completed.

C. Any inmate using the grievance system shall do so in good faith and for good cause.

No one shall be punished, retaliated against or otherwise harmed for good faith use of this grievance system.

Deliberate misuse of the grievance system may result in restricted access or disciplinary action, at the discretion of the Facility Manager.

- D. It is the intent of the Department of Corrections to provide for an accelerated review of appeals of grievances related to medical issues. For this reason, the inmate is permitted to appeal a medical grievance to the Central Office Medical Review Committee for Final Review directly from Initial Review. See VI., C. 1.
- E. The Inmate Grievance Review System is intended to deal with a wide range of issues, procedures or events which may be of concern to inmates. It is not meant to address incidents of an urgent or emergency nature. When faced with such an event, the inmate should contact the nearest staff member for immediate assistance.

VI. PROCEDURES

- A. A Grievance shall be submitted to the Grievance Coordinator in the following manner.
 - 1. All grievances shall be in writing and in the format provided on the forms supplied by the institution (DC-804 Part 1). See Section V., B.
 - 2. All grievances shall be presented individually. Any grievance submitted by a group of inmates will not be processed, however, if the Grievance Coordinator believes that the issue being grieved is legitimate, it will be referred to appropriate Management Staff for review.
 - 3. Only an inmate who has been personally affected by a Department or institution action or policy shall be permitted to seek review of a grievance or appeal. The inmate grievant must sign the grievance or appeal.
 - 4. All grievances and appeals must be presented in good faith. They shall include a brief statement of the facts relevant to the claim. The text of the grievance must be legible and presented in a courteous manner. The inmate should identify any persons who may have information which could be helpful in resolving the grievance. The inmate may also specifically state any claims he/she wishes to make concerning violations of Department directives, regulations, the ICU Consent Decree or other law. The inmate may request to be personally interviewed prior to the decision on Initial Review. Any inmate who submits a grievance containing false and malicious information may be subject to

DM 804

5. Grievances and appeals based on different events should be presented separately, unless it is necessary to combine the issues to support the claim. The Grievance Officer may combine multiple grievances which relate to the same subject.

NOTE: At any point in the grievance process, the inmate has the right to withdraw the grievance.

B. Initial Review

- 1. Initial Review Procedures must be completed before Appeal from Initial Review or Final Appeal may be sought. Any claims of violation of the ICU Consent Decree must be raised through this grievance procedure before they may be addressed by any court.
- Grievances must be submitted for initial review to the Facility/Regional Grievance Coordinator within fifteen (15) days after the events upon which the claims are based. Extensions of this time period may be granted by the Facility Manager/Regional Director for good cause.
- 3. The Grievance Coordinator will forward the grievance to the appropriate Grievance Officer for investigation and resolution. The inmate grievant and other persons having personal knowledge of the subject matter may be interviewed. A grievant who has requested a personal interview, shall be interviewed.
- 4. Within ten (10) working days of receipt of the grievance by the Grievance Officer, the grievant shall be provided a written response to the grievance to include a brief rationale, summarizing the conclusions and any action taken or recommended to resolve the issues raised in the grievance.

The Grievance Coordinator may authorize an extension of up to an additional ten (10) working days if the investigation of the grievance is pending. If an extension is necessary, the grievant shall be so advised in writing.

C. Appeal from Initial Review

1. An Initial Review Decision of a grievance on a Health Care or medical treatment issue may be appealed directly to the Central Office Medical Review Committee for Final Review within five (5) days of receipt by the inmate of the Initial Review decision. A grievance for which the Corrections Health Care Administrator conducted the Initial Review will usually be considered a Medical Grievance.

All other appeals will be submitted as follows.

- 2. An inmate may appeal an initial review decision to the Facility Manager or Community Corrections Regional Director in writing, within five (5) days from the date of receipt by the inmate of the Initial Review decision. The inmate must appeal in this manner prior to seeking Final Review. Only issues which were raised for initial review may be appealed.
- 3. All appeals must conform to the requirements specified in Section VI A of this directive. The appeal must clearly identify the decision appealed from and all reasons for appeal. Only one appeal from any initial review decision will be permitted.
- 4. The Facility Manager or Regional Director must notify the inmate of his/her decision within ten (10) working days after receiving the appeal. This decision may consist of approval, disapproval, modification, reversal, remand or reassignment for further fact finding, and must include a brief statement of the reasons for the decision.

D. Final Review

- Any inmate who is dissatisfied with the disposition of an Appeal from Initial Review decision, may, within seven (7) days of receiving the decision, appeal any issue related to noncompliance with the ICU Consent Decree, other law, Department directive or policy, for final review. Only issues raised at the Initial Review and Appeal level may be referred for Final Review.
- Final Review will not be permitted until the inmate has complied with all procedures established for Initial Review and Appeal from Initial Review. Exceptions may be made for good cause.
- 3. Final Review of all appeals will be sent directly to the CORC except the following:
 - a. Medical Grievances which will be reviewed by COMRC.
 - b. Requests for Final Review of appeals from disciplinary actions which were processed through DC-ADM 801. These will be reviewed by the Office of the Chief Counsel which may respond directly to the inmate or refer the appeal to the Central Office Review Committee (CORC) for further reviews.

The address of the CORC/COMRC is:

PA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS CENTRAL OFFICE REVIEW COMMITTEE PO BOX 598/2520 LISBURN ROAD CAMP HILL, PA 17001-0598

- 4. Requests for Final Review must clearly identify the decision appealed from and all reasons for appeal. Only one appeal from any second level (Appeal from Initial Review) decision will be permitted.
- 5. The CORC\COMRC, or any member thereof, may require additional investigation to be made prior to a decision on a Final Review appeal.
- 6. The CORC\COMRC will review all issues properly raised according to the above procedures. It may also review and consider any other related matter.
- 7. For all Appeals receiving Final Review, the CORC/COMRC will issue its decision within twenty-one (21) days after receipt of an appeal. The decision may consist of approval, disapproval, modification, reversal, remand or reassignment for further fact finding, and must include a brief statement of the reasons for the decision. The committee shall notify the grievant and Facility Manager/Regional Director of its decision and rationale.
- 8. The Chief Counsel will notify counsel for the ICU class of disposition by the CORC/COMRC of any matter raised on Final Review alleging a violation of the ICU Consent Decree.

E. Exceptions

Initial Review and Appeal from Initial Review of issues related to the following Administrative Directives shall be in accordance with procedures outlined therein, and will not be reviewed by the Grievance Officer or Grievance Coordinator.

- 1. DC ADM 805 Policy & Procedures for Obtaining Pre-Release Transfer.
- 2. DC ADM 801 Inmate Disciplinary and Restricted Housing Unit Procedures. See DC-ADM 801 VI., G & I
- DOING ...

DC-ADM 804

4. DC-ADM 814 - Incoming Publications

See 814-IIIB. Appeal from Initial Review, see 814-IIID.

Additionally, there may be other kinds of issues for which Initial Review Procedures have been previously established by Administrative Memorandum or Policy Statement.

F. Admissions and Review

- All proceedings pursuant to this directive are in the nature of settlement negotiations and will, therefore, be inadmissible before any court or other tribunal in support of any claim made against the Commonwealth or any employee. No resolution of any grievance offered as a result of this procedure shall be admissible before any court or other tribunal as an admission of violation of the ICU Consent Decree or any State or federal law.
- 2. No decision rendered as a result of the processing of a grievance shall be reviewable by any court unless it establishes a system or institution-wide violation of the decree.

G. Completion of Review After Transfer

Any inmate who is transferred after the filing of a grievance or appeal, but prior to the completion of the appeal process, may continue to pursue the grievance or appeal by notifying the Facility Manager or Regional Director of the facility in which confined when the grievance was filed. Adjustments in the various time limitations may be made to facilitate review.

VII. SUSPENSION DURING EMERGENCY

In an emergency situation or extended disruption of normal institutional operation, any provision or section of this policy may be suspended by the Commissioner or his/her designee for a specific period of time.

VIII. RIGHTS UNDER THIS POLICY

This policy does not create rights in any person nor should it be interpreted or applied in such a manner as to abridge the rights of any individual. This policy should be interpreted to have sufficient flexibility so as to be consistent with law and to permit the accomplishment of the purpose of the policies of the Department of Corrections.

IX. SUPERSEDED POLICY AND CROSS-REFERENCE

This directive revises the Inmate Grievance System (DC-ADM 804, MAY 1, 1984), and supersedes the pilot grievance system in effect at selected DOC institutions. It does not supersede or repeal any portion of any other directive or policy statement. Where this directive is inconsistent with any other directive or policy, both shall be interpreted so as to provide full review of all issues raised, consistent with the scope and purpose of this directive. Conflicts will most frequently occur at the Initial Review level, where other directives establish committees to review specific issues.

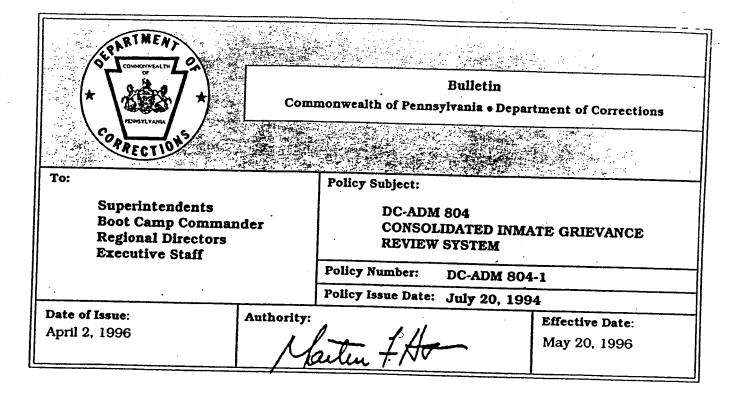
Cross References: DC-ADM 801, DC-ADM 802

ACA Cross-References: 3-4271

cc: Executive Deputy Commissioner Reid
Deputy Commissioner Clymer
Deputy Commissioner Fulcomer
Acting Deputy Commissioner Beard
All Superintendents
CCC Directors (4)
File

Joseph D Lehman, Commissioner

rephilekman



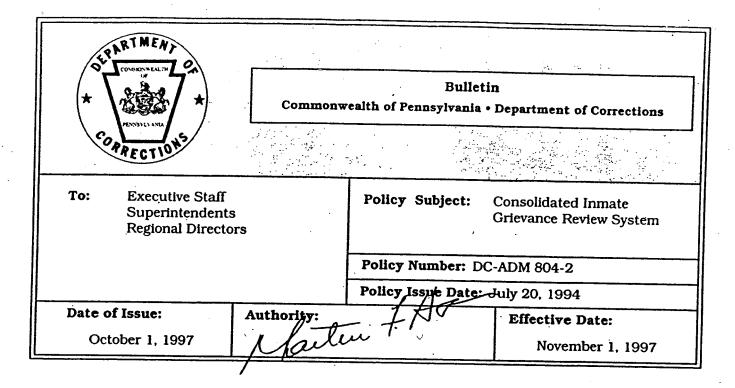
The purpose of this Bulletin is to include medical grievances in the regular grievance process and to <u>discontinue</u> the Central Office Medical Review Committee (COMRC).

It is important that the Superintendent be aware of all functions within the institution. Similarly, it is essential that the Bureau of Health Care Services be included in the CORC process, to include review by the Chief Counsel's office with respect to medical grievances. Therefore, all grievances, including those relating to medical issues, are to be processed in the same manner. The grievance coordinator will continue to forward medical grievances to the CHCA for initial review. Then, the Superintendent will be responsible for the Appeal from Initial Review, as for all other grievances.

Final Appeal of medical grievances will no longer be forwarded to the COMRC. The Central Office Review Committee (CORC) will process the appeals. The Director of the Bureau of Health Care Services, or designee, will participate as a member of CORC for all medical grievance appeals.

The following sections of DC-ADM 804 are to be discontinued:

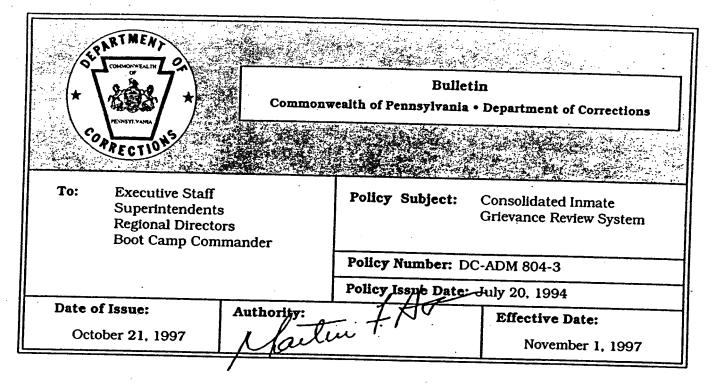
- IV.E.: Definition of COMRC
- IV.G.: "An appeal of the Initial Review decision on a grievance related to a Health Care or Medical issue shall be submitted directly to the COMRC at Central Office.
- V.D.: "It is the intent of the Department of Corrections to provide for an accelerated review of appeals of grievances related to medical issues. For this reason, the inmate is permitted to appeal a medical grievance to the Central Office Medical Review Committee for Final Review directly from Initial Review."



The procedures for appeal to final review under DC-ADM 804, VI. D, 5-7, are amended as follows:

- (1) The Chief Hearing Examiner will replace the Central Office Review Committee (CORC) at final review of all grievance appeals. The Chief Hearing Examiner will perform all functions previously performed by CORC.
- (2) In reviewing grievances submitted for final review, the Chief Hearing Examiner will review the initial grievance and response, any appeals therefrom and the responses thereto and the issues appealed to final review.
- (3) The Chief Hearing Examiner will review health care related grievances with the Bureau of Health Care. Appeals raising legitimate legal issues, including but not limited to access to courts and sentencing issues, will be reviewed with an attorney prior to response.
- Upon completion of final review, the Chief Hearing Examiner will respond directly to the inmate in all cases where the position taken by the institution is upheld.
- In all cases where the action of the Grievance Coordinator, PRC, Incoming Publication Review Committee, or Superintendent is reversed or amended, or where a matter is remanded, the Chief Hearing Examiner will prepare a letter to the inmate and a memorandum to the Superintendent. The Chief Hearing Examiner will forward the letter and memorandum to the appropriate Regional Deputy Commissioner for review and signature.
- (6) The Chief Hearing Examiner will be responsible for assuring that:
 - (a) appeals to final review are responded to in a timely fashion;
 - (b) records pertaining to such appeals are maintained properly; and
 - (c) counsel for the ICU class is notified of the disposition at final review of any matter raised to final review alleging a violation of the ICU vs Shapp Consent Decree.

It is the intent of the Department of Corrections to provide inmates with a complete and timely review of



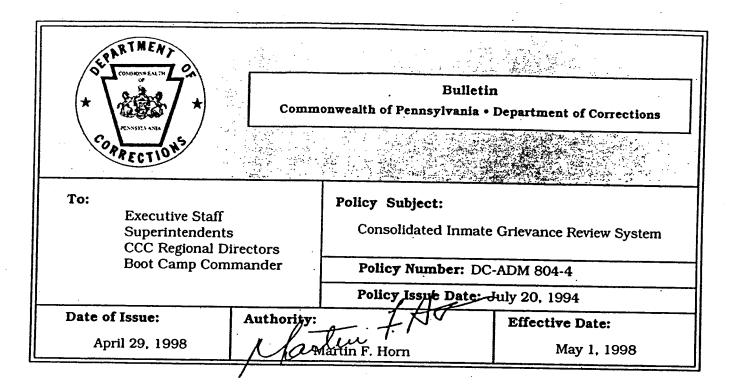
The purpose of this bulletin is to facilitate timely responses from the Chief Hearing Examiner's Office to all appeals to final review.

(1) All appeals to final review should be addressed to the Chief Hearing Examiner,

Chief Hearing Examiner 1451 S. Market Street Elizabethtown, PA 17022

Appeals which are addressed to the Commissioner, Chief Counsel, to other Central Office staff, are of course, delivered to these individuals first, then have to be referred to the Chief Hearing Examiner. Improperly addressed appeals may cause a delay in the response to final appeal.

(2) Inmates appealing to final review are responsible for providing the reviewing body with any available paperwork relevant to the appeal. A proper appeal to final review should include photocopies of the initial grievance, initial grievance response, and the Superintendent's response. Appeals without proper records will be reviewed, but the review will be delayed until the appropriate paperwork can be obtained.



The purpose of this bulletin is to amend the section VI. Procedures, A.4. to read,

"All grievances and appeals must be presented in good faith. They shall include a brief statement of the facts relevant to the claim. The text must be legible and presented in a courteous manner. The Grievant should identify any persons who may have information which could be helpful in resolving the grievance. The Grievant may specifically raise any claims concerning violations of Department of Corrections directives, regulations, court orders, or other law. The Grievant may also include a request for compensation or other legal relief normally available from a court. The inmate may request to be personally interviewed at initial review. Any inmate who submits a grievance containing false information may be subject to disciplinary action. Inmates who have not already completed final review may request compensation or legal relief on appeal to final review."

And to amend Section VI. Procedures, B. Initial Review, 2. to read:

"Grievances must be submitted for initial review to the Facility/Regional Grievance Coordinator within fifteen (15) days after the events upon which the claims are based. Extensions of this time period may be granted by the Facility Manager/Regional Director for good cause. Such extensions will normally be granted if the events complained of would state a claim of violation of federal right.

UNREPORTED/NOT PRECEDENTIAL

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT

No. 99-1971

LARRY GEISLER, Appellant

٧.

STANLEY HOFFMAN, DR.; DONALD T. VAUGHN

ON APPEAL FROM THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA D.C. Civil No. 99-CV-3764 District Judge: The Honorable John R. Padova

Argued: September 12, 2000

Before: NYGAARD, ROTH, and BARRY, Circuit Judges

(Opinion Filed: September 29, 2000)

MEMORANDUM OPINION OF THE COURT

BARRY, Circuit Judge

Appellant Larry Geisler, a former prisoner at SCI-Graterford, appeals separate orders of the District Court which granted motions to dismiss his civil rights action against appellees



Dr. Stanley Hoffman and Superintendent Donald T. Vaughn. The District Court dismissed Geisler's action against Dr. Hoffman for failure to exhaust administrative remedies and dismissed the action against Superintendent Vaughn on the merits.¹ In this appeal, Geisler seeks reversal of the orders of dismissal and adds a constitutional challenge to 42 U.S.C. § 1997e(a), a challenge he did not raise before the District Court.² For the reasons set forth below, we will affirm.

The facts underlying this case, as sympathetic as they are to Geisler, are well-known to the parties involved and will not be repeated here. Despite that sympathetic story, however, we must follow the mandate of Congress in 42 U.S.C. § 1997e(a), as interpreted

¹ Superintendent Vaughn argues that because Geisler's brief on appeal fails to address the merits of his claim against him, much less tell this Court why, in his opinion, the District Court erred in dismissing the action as to him, that order of dismissal is not properly before us for review. We agree. "An issue is waived unless a party raises it in its opening brief, and for those purposes 'a passing reference to an issue . . . will not suffice to bring that issue before t[he] court." Laborers' Int'l Union of No. Am. v. Foster Wheeler Corp., 26 F.3d 375, 398 (3d Cir. 1994) (quoting Simmons v. City of Philadelphia, 947 F.2d 1042, 1066 (3d Cir. 1991), cert. denied, 503 U.S. 985 (1992)); see also Penn. Dept. of Public Welfare v. U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, 101 F.3d 939, 944 (3d Cir. 1996). The remainder of this opinion will, therefore, address only Geisler's appeal from the dismissal of Dr. Hoffman and we will affirm as to Superintendent Vaughn without further discussion.

² We have consistently refused to consider issues that are raised for the first time on appeal. See Harris v. City of Philadelphia, 35 F.3d 840, 845 (3d Cir. 1994), Richerson v. Jones, 572 F.2d 89, 97 (3d Cir. 1978) (noting that "refusing to consider on appeal an issue or argument not raised below normally promotes the finality of judgments and conserves judicial resources"). While there is a "manifest injustice" exception to this Court's rule against consideration of new legal issues on appeal, this rarely-applied exception is not triggered here. We, therefore, will not consider Geisler's challenge to § 1997e(a).

by this Court, and affirm the dismissal as to Dr. Hoffman because Geisler simply did not exhaust his administrative remedies as to the monetary relief he now seeks.

The plain language of 42 U.S.C. § 1997e(a), as amended by the Prison Litigation Reform Act ("PLRA"), makes clear that: "No action shall be brought with respect to prison conditions under section 1983 of this title . . . by a prisoner confined in any jail, prison, or other correctional facility until such administrative remedies as are available are exhausted." 42 U.S.C. § 1997(e)(a) (emphasis added). As we determined in Nyhuis v. Reno, 204 F.3d 65, 67 (3d Cir. 2000), Congress intended for the PLRA to amend "§ 1997e(a) in such a way as to make exhaustion of all administrative remedies mandatory-whether or not they provide the inmate-plaintiff with the relief he says he desires in his federal action." The decision in Nyhuis - a Bivens action - to reject a "futility" exception to § 1997e(a) and to regard the exhaustion requirement as unqualified has been extended to § 1983 claims. See Booth v. Churner, 206 F.3d 289, 300 (3d Cir. 2000) ("[T]he rule we announced in Nyhuis has equal force in the § 1983 context . . . for § 1997e(a) treats Bivens actions and § 1983 actions as functional equivalents."), petition for cert. filed, 68 U.S.L.W. 3774 (U.S. June 05, 2000) (No. 99-1964).

As the record reveals and Geisler's counsel concedes, Geisler failed to utilize all three of the tiers of the administrative appeals process provided for by the Pennsylvania Department of Corrections via the Consolidated Inmate Grievance Review Procedure ("DC-ADM 804"). While Geisler claims to have filed a grievance to have his J tube reimplanted

and arranged to have an inmate file a second grievance on his behalf, he admittedly never went beyond that initial step within the formal appeals process outlined in DC-ADM 804. Moreover, the failure of the prison officials to formally respond in writing to these grievances did not, contrary to Geisler's argument, relieve him of the obligation of exhausting the requisite administrative remedies. DC-ADM 804 does not prohibit prisoners from appealing the failure of prison officials to act on initial grievances and, therefore, Geisler was statutorily constrained to bring his grievances to the next level within the prison grievance scheme before pursuing relief in the judicial forum. And, we note, Geisler's grievances sought relief wholly different from the monetary remedy that he subsequently sought from the District Court. To this end, even if Geisler had brought his grievances before the two appellate tiers provided for by DC-ADM 804, exhaustion in that setting clearly would not have exhausted his current claim for monetary relief, a claim which he never even began to pursue administratively.

In this connection, Geisler cannot be heard to argue that seeking monetary damages in the administrative setting would have been "futile." First of all, DC-ADM 804 made awards of monetary relief available to inmates as of May 1, 1998 – well before Geisler filed his federal complaint in July 26, 1999; if the very relief Geisler sought in the judicial forum was first available to him in the administrative forum, a grievance in that forum could not have been "futile." Second, even if administrative remedies had not been available to Geisler via DC-ADM 804, any attempt to invoke a "futility" exception would be denied in light of

Nyhuis and Booth. See Nyhuis, 204 F.3d at 70-77 (explaining that Congress, via the PLRA, intended for exhaustion to be an unqualified requirement in prisoner civil rights litigation in an attempt to conserve judicial resources and to give deference to and promote the efficacy of administrative processes); Booth 206 F.3d at 300 (same).

In sum, Geisler's complaint fits squarely within the dictates of § 1997e(a), as interpreted by this court in Nyhuis and Booth, that a prisoner exhaust the administrative remedies available to him or her prior to initiating suit in federal court. Because Geisler failed to exhaust the three-tiered administrative appeals process with respect to both (1) his request to have his J tube reimplanted and (2) his current request for monetary damages attributable to the time he was deprived of the J tube, the District Court properly granted Dr. Hoffman's motion to dismiss.

We make, however, one observation. While Nyhuis and Booth compel us to uphold the dismissal of Geisler's complaint for failure to exhaust, we note that exhaustion is a two-way street with obligations on the part of prison officials as well as on the part of the prisoner. In Nyhuis, this Court stated that "applying § 1997e(a) without exception promotes the efficacy of the administrative process itself..." Nyhuis, 204 F.3d at 76. We anticipated that under a strict exhaustion requirement "prison grievance procedures will receive enhanced attention and improved administration." Id. While the state's failure to formally respond to Geisler's grievances – and on a motion to dismiss both the filing of the grievances and the failure to respond must be accepted as true – does not constitute a ground for

excusing Geisler from exhausting the administrative appeals process, such failure is wholly inconsistent with the "cooperative ethos . . . between inmate and jailer" which this Court envisioned a strict exhaustion requirement would promote. <u>Id.</u> at 77. In response to the inattention in this case, we issue a simple yet stern reminder: federal courts and prisoners alike depend upon prison officials to take seriously their roles within the relevant administrative grievance scheme. Only prompt attention and formal, guided response to timely prisoner grievances will facilitate the overarching policies of the PLRA.

TO THE CLERK OF THE COURT:

Kindly file the foregoing Memorandum Opinion.

/s/ Maryanne Trump Barry
Circuit Judge

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT

No. 99-1971

LARRY GEISLER. Appellant

٧.

STANLEY HOFFMAN, DR.: DONALD T. VAUGHN

ON APPEAL FROM THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA D.C. Civil No. 99-CV-3764 District Judge: The Honorable John R. Padova

Argued: September 12, 2000

Before: NYGAARD, ROTH, and BARRY, Circuit Judges

(Opinion Filed: September 29, 2000)

JUDGMENT

This cause came to be heard on the record from the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania and was argued on September 12, 2000.

After consideration of all contentions raised by the appellant, it is

ADJUDGED and ORDERED that the judgments of the District Court be and are hereby affirmed.

Costs taxed against appellant.

Marcia M. Waldron

Marcia M. Waldron, Clerk

Dated: September 29, 2000

Copr. © West 2002 No Claim to Orig. U.S. Govt. Works

1997 WL 43015

(Cite as: 1997 WL 43015 (E.D.Pa.))

<KeyCite Citations>

Only the Westlaw citation is currently available.

United States District Court, E.D. Pennsylvania.

Bilal A. MUHAMMAD, Plaintiff,

v.

Dr. Arnold SCHWARTZ, Dr. John Roeder and Dr. Josey Malabranch, Defendants.

Civil Action No. 96-CV-6027.

Jan. 27, 1997.

Bilal A. Muhammad, Graterford, PA, Pro Se.

Alan S. Gold, Monaghan & Gold, P.C., Elkins Park, PA, for Defendants.

MEMORANDUM AND ORDER

VAN ANTWERPEN, District Judge.

I. INTRODUCTION

*I On August 29, I996 Plaintiff Bilal A. Muhammad filed a complaint against Dr. Arnold Schwartz, Dr. John Roeder, and Dr. Josey Malabranch pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § I983 alleging cruel and unusual punishment via deliberate indifference to his medical needs in violation of the Eighth and Fourteenth Amendments to the United States Constitution. Mr. Muhammad also asserts a Pennsylvania state law claim of medical malpractice. This court has jurisdiction via § I983, and through our assertion of pendent jurisdiction over the state law claim per 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

In their instant motion, Dr. Schwartz and Dr. Roeder request that the action against them be dismissed for failure to state a claim pursuant to Fed.R.Civ.P. I2(b)(6). Dr. Malabranch was never properly served; the complaint against her is therefore dismissed without prejudice. The issue before us consists solely of whether Mr. Muhammad alleged sufficient facts within his complaint to support his § 1983 action against Dr. Schwartz and Dr. Roeder.

II. DISCUSSION

A. Failure to State a Claim

Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure I2(b)(6), this court must dismiss a complaint if it fails to state a claim upon which relief can be granted. A complaint should not be dismissed for failure to state a claim unless the plaintiff has alleged no set of facts in support of his claim which would entitle him to relief. Scheuer v. Rhodes, 416 U.S.



232, 236 (1974); Haines v. Kerner, 404 U.S. 519, 520 (1972). This court's inquiry is essentially limited to the content of the complaint. Biesenbach v. Guenther, 588 F.2d 400, 402 (3d Cir. 1978). All allegations in the complaint and all reasonable inferences that can be drawn therefrom must be accepted as true and viewed in the light most favorable to the non-moving party. Nami v. Fauver, 82 F.3d 63, 65 (3d Cir.1996); Holder v. City of Allentown, 987 F.2d 188, 194 (3d Cir. 1993). However, "we are not required to accept legal conclusions either alleged or inferred from the pleaded facts." Kost v. Kozakiewicz, I F.3d 176, 183 (3d Cir.1993). Further, if "the facts alleged in the complaint, even if true, fail to support the ... claim," we must dismiss the complaint. Id. (citing Ransom v. Marrazzo, 848 F.2d 398, 401 (3d Cir. 1988). In a Section 1983 action, a motion to dismiss will be granted if the plaintiff does not sufficiently allege in his complaint the deprivation of any right secured in the Constitution. Nami, 82 F.3d at 65.

B. Factual Allegations

We therefore review Mr. Muhammad's allegations as contained solely within his complaint in the light most favorable to him. Mr. Muhammad is currently incarcerated at S.C.I. Graterford Prison in Graterford, Pennsylvania. He states in his complaint that on December 19, 1994 at approximately 5:00 p.m. he was rushed to the dispensary with complaints of severe stomach and back pains. Complaint at 2. Mr. Muhammad was seen by Defendant Dr. Roeder, and complained to him that was vomiting and thought he had food poisoning. Mr. Muhammad alleges that Dr. Roeder then prescribed Donatol and Maalox to him; however, Dr. Roeder did not take "blood pressure readings and/or a finger stick for blood sugar reading along with temperature readings to determine whether infection was present." Complaint at 3. Mr. Muhammad alleges that his medical records indicated a pre-existing problem with diabetes, hypertension, and kidney stones. Id. In addition, he states that a nurse at the infirmary "attempted to convince defendant Dr. Roeder that [he] had problems in the past dealing with kidney stones." Id. Mr. Muhammad does not allege that he suggested any alternative diagnosis to Dr. Roeder other than his initial complaint of food poisoning.

*2 Later on December 19, 1994, at approximately 8:00 p.m., Mr. Muhammad alleges that he was brought back to the dispensary to see Dr. Malabranch for vomiting and pains. After a discussion about Mr. Muhammad's concerns with his kidneys, Dr. Malabranch prescribed Demoral. Mr. Muhammad alleges that "at no time [were his] procedural vital signs taken by defendant Dr. Malabranch." *Complaint* at 5. Mr. Muhammad then returned to his cell; he states

He alleges that a nurse that he was in severe pain. requested that he be sent to a hospital, but this request was denied at that time. Id.

At approximately 6:00 a.m. on December 20, 1994 Mr. Muhammad states that he applied for sick call for treatment "relating to his stomach and back pains" and vomiting. Complaint at 7. He was now seen by Dr. Schwartz, who prescribed Motrin for the pain and referred him to the Medical Director, Dr. Dennis Moyer. [FNI] Dr. Moyer ordered that x-rays be taken and placed Mr. Muhammad on medical layin from work. Mr. Muhammad returned to his cell and, being in pain, took the Motrin previously prescribed. Id.

FNI. Dr. Moyer is not a defendant in this matter.

Two days later, on December 22, 1994, Mr. Muhammad signed up for "routine sick call" and was seen again by Dr. Schwartz. He complained of "severe back pains associated with kidney stone presence and intense chills, along with vomiting." Complaint at 7. Mr. Muhammad alleges that Dr. Schwartz did not take his blood pressure, but did prescribe Motrin. He also alleges that approximately one half hour later he "fell to the floor" and was brought to the dispensary. Complaint at 8. There, he was seen by Dr. Mr. Muhammad's allegations are unclear subsequent to that, but it appears that he was admitted to Suburban General Hospital on December 24, 1994 with severe kidney problems.

C. Deliberate Indifference

I. Legal Standard

The gravamen of Mr. Muhammad's Section 1983 action is that Drs. Roeder and Schwartz subjected him to cruel and unusual punishment in violation of the Eighth Amendment, made applicable to the states by the Fourteenth Amendment. See Robinson v. California, 370 U.S. 660 (1962). Because an inmate must rely on prison officials for their medical care, denial of same can result in pain and suffering that rises to the level of a constitutional violation. See Estelle v. Gamble, 429 U.S. 97, 103 (1976). However, the law is clear that failure to provide adequate medical treatment is a violation of the Eighth Amendment only when it results from "deliberate indifference to a prisoner's serious illness or injury." Id. at 105.

The Supreme Court clarified this standard in Wilson v. Seiter, 501 U.S. 294 (1991). They held that "to establish an Eighth Amendment violation an inmate must allege both an objective element--that the deprivation was sufficiently serious--and a subjective element--that a prison official acted with a sufficiently culpable state of mind, i.e. deliberate indifference." Nami v. Fauver, 82 F.3d 63, 67 (3d Cir. 1996) (citing Wilson 501 U.S. at 304); Young v. Ouinlan, 960 F.2d 351, 359-60 (3d Cir. 1992). The first element requires that the doctor's act or omission "result in the denial of the minimal civilized measure of life's necessities." Rhodes v. Chapman, 452 U.S. 337, 347 (1981); Farmer v. Brennan, 511 U.S. 825, 114 S.Ct. 1970, 1977 (1994) ("the inmate must show that he is incarcerated under conditions posing a substantial risk of serious harm"). To be sure, Mr. Muhammad has alleged a very serious injury: that he suffered bilateral kidney failure. For purposes of this discussion only, we will accept that this is sufficient to satisfy the first element.

*3 However, it is not clear that he has alleged sufficient facts to show the second element: that Drs. Schwartz and Roeder acted with a sufficiently culpable state of mind. The Supreme Court has held that when a prison official commits an act or omission that does not purport to be "punishment," there must be more than an ordinary lack of due care; there must be deliberate indifference, or the "unnecessary and wanton infliction of pain." Estelle, 429 U.S. at 104; Whitley v. Albers, 475 U.S. 312, 319 (1985); Young v. Quinlan, 960 F.2d 351, 359 (3d Cir.1992). In Farmer v. Brennan, II4 S.Ct. 1970 (1994), the Supreme Court discussed "deliberate indifference" in more detail. It is clear that the required state of mind is more than negligence in diagnosing or treating a medical condition, but less than acts or omissions committed for the very purpose of causing harm or with the knowledge that the specific harm will result. Farmer, 114 S.Ct. at 1978. The Farmer court adopted subjective recklessness as the appropriate test, holding that a "prison official cannot be found liable under the Eighth Amendment ... unless the official knows of and disregards an excessive risk to inmate health or safety; the official must both be aware of facts from which the inference could be drawn that a substantial risk of serious harm exists and he must also draw the inference." Id. at 1979; see also, Nami, 82 F.3d at 67. If the official should have perceived a risk, but did not, his acts or omissions cannot establish a constitutional violation. Alleging obviousness or constructive notice is insufficient to state a claim because liability may not be prefaced on these alone, and if a prison official was not aware of even an obvious risk there can be no constitutional violation. Farmer, 114 S.Ct. at 1980, 1982.

In this light, it is clear that to establish his claim, Mr. Muhammad must allege facts that at a minimum show recklessness on the part of Dr. Schwartz and Dr. Roeder. [FN2] It is insufficient to allege that the doctors "misdiagnosed [his] condition, that [the doctors'] method of physical examination and treatment may not have followed community standards, or that [the doctors] disagreed with [his] suggested course of treatment." Bellecourt v. United States, 994 F.2d 427, 431 (8th Cir.1993), cert. denied, 510 U.S. 1109 (1994); see also Estelle, 429 U.S. at 106. Malpractice, while not condoned by this court, is simply not actionable under Section 1983. See Durmer v. O'Carroll, 991 F.2d 64, 67 (3d Cir.1993); Sample v. Diecks, 885 F.2d 1099, 1109 (3d Cir.1989). Malpractice indicates negligence on the part of the physician, and "negligence in the administration of medical

treatment is not itself actionable under the Constitution." Inmates of Allegheny County Jail v. Pierce, 612 F.2d 754, 762 (3d Cir. 1979) (citing Estelle, 429 U.S. at 105); see also Jordan v. Fox, 20 F.3d 1250, 1277 (3d Cir.1994). Neither, certainly, is a disagreement between the plaintiff and the doctor on the medical diagnosis. Monmouth County Correctional Institutional Inmates v. Lanzaro, 834 F.2d 326 (3d Cir.1987), cert. denied, 486 U.S. 1006 (1988); Smith v. Marcantonio, 910 F.2d 500, 502 (8th Cir. 1990). Because "there may, for example, be several ways to treat an illness," prison doctors have been accorded considerable latitude in the diagnosis and treatment of prisoners. Durmer, 991 F.2d at 67; Inmates of Allegheny County Jail, 612 F.2d at 762; White, 897 F.2d at 110.

> FN2. Some courts have held that because the element of deliberate indifference involves a discussion of intent, this sort of Eighth Amendment claim cannot be resolved at summary judgment; however, the complaint is certainly subject to dismissal for failure to state a claim if no such subjective intent is alleged in the first place. See Young 960 F.2d at 360.

*4 In finding deliberate indifference, courts have generally noted length of time without treatment, the types of complaints made by the prisoner, and the specific responses of the doctor. See Durmer, 991 F.2d at 67 (prisoner went over seven months without treatment, prisoner complained repeatedly of pain over that time, non-medical reasons given for denial); White v. Napoleon, 897 F.2d 103, 109 (3d Cir. 1990) (well over ten different instances with several prisoners over many months, repeated complaints, direct comments and actions by doctor which indicate no medical Lanzaro, 834 F.2d at 347 ("deliberate purpose); indifference is also evident where prison officials erect arbitrary and burdensome procedures that result in interminable delays and outright denials of medical care to suffering inmates"). The Third Circuit specifically found that allegations that a doctor "intended to inflict pain on prisoners without any medical justification," or a large number of "specific instances in which the doctor insisted on continuing courses of treatment that the doctor knew were painful, ineffective, or entailed substantial risk of serious harm to the prisoners" were distinguishing factors of a case that went beyond mere malpractice. White, 897 F.2d at 109.

2. Discussion

For Mr. Muhammad's claims of deliberate indifference, each doctor must be examined separately from the other. See Polk County v. Dodson, 454 U.S. 312, 325 (1981) (holding that because respondeat superior is not a basis for liability under § 1983, one doctor at a prison cannot be held liable for actions of others); Durmer v. O'Carroll, 991 F.2d 64, 69 (3d Cir. 1993). We will therefore examine Mr. Muhammad's allegations with respect to Dr. Roeder first.

Dr. Roeder saw Mr. Muhammad once, when he was first brought to the dispensary on December 19, 1994. Mr. Muhammad complained of stomach and back pains and indicated that he thought it might be food poisoning. Based on this, Dr. Roeder prescribed Donatol and Maalox for treatment of the pain and possible food poisoning, and returned Mr. Muhammad to his cell. Mr. Muhammad does not allege that Dr. Roeder was involved subsequent to this. He does allege that a Nurse, Connie Chubb, told Dr. Roeder about his history of kidney stones.

These allegations are insufficient, even when taken in a light most favorable to Mr. Muhammad, to make out a § 1983 action. Mr. Muhammad does not allege that Dr. Roeder actually knew that the prescriptions issued to Mr. Muhammad would cause further harm. He merely disagrees with the diagnosis, with the ease of twenty-twenty hindsight. He does not allege that Dr. Roeder knew that Mr. Muhammad faced the serious risk of kidney failure, and issued a prescription for Donatol and Maalox in reckless disregard for that risk. He merely states that a history of kidney stones and diabetes was listed in his medical records. This is not deliberate indifference per Farmer v. Brennan. Without alleging actual knowledge, any reference to obviousness via the medical records available, or what the doctor "should have known" is unavailing.

*5 Dr. Schwartz saw Mr. Muhammad twice. The first time was on the morning of December 20, 1996 at a "sick call screening." Mr. Muhammad alleges in his complaint that he had continued stomach and back pains, and vomiting. Dr. Schwartz prescribed Motrin to alleviate his pain, and referred him to the Medical Director, Dr. Moyer. Mr. Muhammad does not allege any conversation or discussion of his case between Dr. Schwartz and his supervisor, only that the doctor screened him, prescribed him medication for his pain, and referred him to the director.

Dr. Schwartz did not see Mr. Muhammad again until two days later, on December 22, 1994, when Mr. Muhammad signed up for "routine sick call." Dr. Schwartz listened to Mr. Muhammad's complaints, and again prescribed Motrin for his pain. Mr. Muhammad does not state whether or not he took that medication, but it was soon thereafter that he was brought to the dispensary to again be examined by Dr. Moyer. Mr. Muhammad does not allege that Dr. Schwartz had any other contact with him. He does not allege that Dr. Schwartz did or said anything with the knowledge that his actions would cause Mr. Muhammad further harm. Rather, he disagrees with his method of diagnosis, and the diagnosis itself. He does not contest that at any time his complaints were ignored, or that prescriptions were not provided. Mr. Muhammad, simply, has alleged malpractice; in this case, his allegations do not rise to the level required by the deliberate indifferent indifference. See Farmer I I4 S.Ct. at 1984; Bellecourt, 994 F.2d at 43 I.

For both Dr. Schwartz and Dr. Roeder, Mr. Muhammad asserts that their diagnosis was wrong, and that they therefore delayed his admittance at a local hospital. However, Mr. Muhammad first complained of pains in the afternoon of December 19, 1994, and was admitted to the hospital on December 24, 1994 after being in Dr. Moyer's care for two days. While Mr. Muhammad undoubtedly suffered a severe injury, he has not--and, it seems, can not-alleged that Drs. Schwartz and Roeder both were actually aware of the risks to his health caused by their actions, and that they recklessly disregarded those risks. Mere mention of a medical record listing a history of kidney stones is insufficient to show that the risk to Mr. Muhammad was so obvious it had to have been known. Cf., Farmer, II4 S.Ct. The facts reveal instead a pattern of Mr. Muhammad complaining of pain and receiving a responsive prescription, and then within five days of the onset of pain being sent to an outside hospital for further treatment. While the negligent malpractice of medicine upon prisoners is unfortunate and will certainly not be condoned by this court, the actions of Dr. Schwartz and Dr. Roeder do not rise to "cruel and unusual punishment" prohibited by the Eighth and Fourteenth Amendment. The complaint must therefore be dismissed pursuant to Fed.R.Civ.P. 12(b)(6) for failure to state a claim.

D. State Malpractice Claim

*6 We had originally exerted jurisdiction over the second count in Mr. Muhammad's complaint, a state malpractice claim, via pendant jurisdiction. However, because we have dismissed the federal Section 1983 claim above, we have no independent basis to hear the state law claim. Ordinarily, when a court dismisses a federal claim early on in the case, it will not use its discretion to retain jurisdiction over any pendant claims, but rather will dismiss the state claims without prejudice to raise the matters in state court. Angst v. Mack Trucks, 969 F.2d 1530, 1534-5 (3d Cir.1989); Panis v. Mission Hills Bank, 60 F.3d 1486 (10th Cir.1995), cert. denied, 116 S.Ct. 1045 (1996); See 28 U.S.C. § 1367(c)(3). We see no reason to do otherwise in this case. We do not express any opinion on the outcome of the malpractice claim in the appropriate state court.

III. CONCLUSION

Despite an examination of Mr. Muhammad's complaint in a light most favorable to him, we find that he has not alleged facts sufficient to make out a Section 1983 claim.

For the foregoing reasons, we will grant Defendants Dr. Schwartz and Dr. Roeder's motion to dismiss count one of Mr. Muhammad's complaint for failure to state a claim. We will dismiss Mr. Muhammad's pendant state malpractice claim without prejudice to bring the claim in the appropriate state court. We also dismiss without prejudice the complaint against Dr. Malabranch for failure to provide service.

An appropriate order follows.

ORDER

AND NOW, this 27th day of January, 1997, upon consideration of Defendants Dr. Arnold Schwartz and Dr. John Roeder's Motion to Dismiss filed on January 3, 1997 and Plaintiff Bilal A. Muhammad's response thereto filed on January 13, 1997, it is hereby ordered, consistent with the foregoing opinion as follows:

- I. Defendants' Motion to Dismiss is GRANTED as to Count I of the complaint;
- 2. Plaintiff's Count II is DISMISSED for lack of jurisdiction without prejudice to bring the action in the appropriate state court;
- 3. Plaintiff's complaint against Defendant Dr. Josey Malabranch is DISMISSED without prejudice for failure to provide service;
- 4. This case is CLOSED.

END OF DOCUMENT